

11/28/00

JC945 U.S. PTO

PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Attorney Docket No.:

A-692

JC960 U.S. PTO
09/729264

11/28/00

To the Assistant Commissioner for Patents:

In re the patent application of: Andrew A. Welcher, Ulla M. Sarmiento, Henry Schultz, Hilary T. Chute
For: B7-LIKE MOLECULES AND USES THEREOF

Transmitted herewith are:

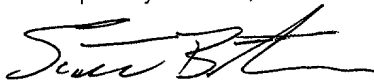
- ☒ 124 pages of specification, 17 pages of claim(s) and 1 pages of abstract, totaling 142 pages.
- ☒ 17 sheet(s) of drawings.
- ☒ a declaration by the applicant(s).
- ☒ 24 pages of sequence listing.
- ☐ a certified copy of _____
- ☒ Other: Attorney Statement pursuant to 37 CFR 1.821; Computer Disk with SEQ. Listing; Recordation Form coversheet with Assignment; Information Disclosure Statement with 1449.
- ☒ Preliminarily, please amend the specification by inserting before the first line the following:
--This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/214,512, filed June 28, 2000, which is hereby incorporated by reference.--

CLAIMS AS FILED

For	Number Filed		Number Extra	Rate	Fee
Total Claims	118	- 20 =	98	x \$18.00 =	\$1764.00
Independent Claims	11	- 3 =	8	x \$80.00 =	640.00
Multiple Dependent Claims	X			+ \$270.00 =	270.00
Basic Fee				\$710.00 =	\$710.00
Total Filing Fee					\$3,384.00

- ☒ Please charge Deposit Account No. 01-0519, in the name of Amgen Inc., in the amount of \$3,384.00. An original and one copy are enclosed.
- ☒ Throughout the prosecution of this application, if any extension of time is necessary, please consider this a request therefor.
- ☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional filing fees which may be required by the accompanying application, any additional fees which may be required during pendency of this application as required by 37 CFR 1.16 or 1.17, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 01-0519 throughout the prosecution of this application.

Respectfully submitted,



Scott N. Bernstein
Attorney for Applicants
Registration No.: 38,827
Phone: (805) 447-4128
Date: November 28, 2000

Please send all future correspondence to:

U.S. Patent Operations/ SNB
Dept. 4300, M/S 27-4-A
AMGEN INC.
One Amgen Center Drive
Thousand Oaks, California 91320-1799, USA

EXPRESS MAIL CERTIFICATE

"Express Mail" mail labeling number EL360689435US

Date of Deposit November 28, 2000

I hereby certify that this paper or fee is being deposited with the United States Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 C.F.R. 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to Box Patent Application, Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231

Lynne Buchsbaum
Printed Name


Signature

B7-Like Molecules and Uses Thereof

This application claims the benefit of U.S.
Provsional Application No. 60/214,512, filed June 28,
5 2000, which is hereby incorporated by reference
Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to novel B7-like
polypeptides and nucleic acid molecules encoding the
same. The invention also relates to vectors, host
10 cells, pharmaceutical compositions, selective binding
agents and methods for producing B7-like polypeptides.
Also provided for are methods for the diagnosis,
treatment, amelioration, and/or prevention of diseases
associated with B7-like polypeptides.

15

Background of the Invention

Technical advances in the identification, cloning,
expression and manipulation of nucleic acid molecules
and the deciphering of the human genome have greatly
20 accelerated the discovery of novel therapeutics. Rapid
nucleic acid sequencing techniques can now generate
sequence information at unprecedented rates and,
coupled with computational analyses, allow the assembly
of overlapping sequences into partial and entire
25 genomes and the identification of polypeptide-encoding
regions. A comparison of a predicted amino acid
sequence against a database compilation of known amino
acid sequences allows one to determine the extent of
homology to previously identified sequences and/or
30 structural landmarks. The cloning and expression of a
polypeptide-encoding region of a nucleic acid molecule
provides a polypeptide product for structural and
functional analyses. The manipulation of nucleic acid
molecules and encoded polypeptides may confer

advantageous properties on a product for use as a therapeutic.

In spite of the significant technical advances in genome research over the past decade, the potential for the development of novel therapeutics based on the human genome is still largely unrealized. Many genes encoding potentially beneficial polypeptide therapeutics, or those encoding polypeptides, which may act as "targets" for therapeutic molecules, have still not been identified.

Accordingly, it is an object of the invention to identify novel polypeptides and nucleic acid molecules encoding the same, which have diagnostic or therapeutic benefit.

15

Summary of the Invention

The present invention relates to novel B7-like nucleic acid molecules and encoded polypeptides.

The invention provides for an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5 or 7;
- (b) the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 9, 11 or 13;
- (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;
- (d) a nucleotide sequence encoding the polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;
- (e) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under

A-692

moderately or highly stringent conditions to the complement of (a) or (b), wherein the encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

- 5 (f) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under moderately or highly stringent conditions to the complement of (a) or (b), wherein the encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;
- 10 and

(g) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of (a)-(f).

The invention also provides for an isolated
15 nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide that is at least about 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99 percent identical to the polypeptide as set
20 forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(b) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide that is at least about 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 96, 97,
25 98 or 99 percent identical to the polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

(c) a nucleotide sequence encoding an allelic
30 variant or splice variant of the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5 or 7, wherein the

encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

5 (d) a nucleotide sequence encoding an allelic variant or splice variant of the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 9, 11 or 13, wherein the encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

10 (e) a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5 or 7, or (a) or (b), above, encoding a polypeptide fragment of at least about 25 amino acid residues, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4,
15 6 or 8;

(f) a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 9, 11 or 13, or (a) or (b), above, encoding a polypeptide fragment of at least about 25 amino acid residues, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature
20 form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

g) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide that has a substitution and/or deletion of 1 to 100 amino acid residues as set forth in any of SEQ ID NOs:
25 9, 11 or 13, wherein the encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12, or 14;

h) a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5 or 7, or (a), (c), (e) or (f), above, comprising a
30 fragment of at least about 16 nucleotides;

i) a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 9, 11 or

13, or (b), (d), (f) or (h), above, comprising a fragment of at least about 16 nucleotides;

5 j) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under moderately or highly stringent conditions to the complement of any of (a), (c), (e), (g) or (i) , above,, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

10 k) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under moderately or highly stringent conditions to the complement of any of (b), (d), (f), (h) or (j), above, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14; and

15 l) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of (a)-(l).

The invention further provides for an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of:

20 (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

25 (b) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

30 (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least

one amino acid insertion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(d) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
5 as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one amino acid insertion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

(e) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
10 as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least one amino acid deletion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(f) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
15 as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one amino acid deletion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

(g) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
20 as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8 which has a C- and/or N- terminal truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(h) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
25 as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14 which has a C- and/or N- terminal truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

(i) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
30 as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least one modification selected from the group consisting of

A-692

at least one amino acid substitution, amino acid insertion, amino acid deletion, C-terminal truncation, and N-terminal truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set
5 forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(j) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one modification selected from the group consisting of at least one amino acid substitution, amino acid
10 insertion, amino acid deletion, C-terminal truncation, and N-terminal truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

(k) a nucleotide sequence of (a)-(j) comprising a
15 fragment of at least about 16 nucleotides;

(l) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under moderately or highly stringent conditions to the complement of any of (a), (c), (e), (g), (i) or (k), wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature
20 form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(m) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under moderately or highly stringent conditions to the complement of any of (b), (d), (f), (h), (j) or (k),
25 wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;and

(n) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of (a)-(m).

The invention also provides for an isolated polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(a) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature
5 form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 2, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(b) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 4, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

10 (c) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 6, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(d) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 8, and optionally
15 further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(e) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 10, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

20 (f) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 12, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(g) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature
25 form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 14, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(h) an amino acid sequence for an ortholog of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8, wherein the encoded
30 polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(i) an amino acid sequence for an ortholog of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14, wherein the encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

5 (j) an amino acid sequence that is at least about 70, 80, 85, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99 percent identical to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4,
10 6 or 8;

(k) an amino acid sequence that is at least about 70, 80, 85, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99 percent identical to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature
15 form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

(l) a fragment of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8 comprising at least about 25 amino acid residues, wherein the polypeptide
20 has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(m) a fragment of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14 comprising at least about 25 amino acid residues, wherein the polypeptide
25 has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

(n) an amino acid sequence for an allelic variant or splice variant of either the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8, or at least one
30 of (a), (c), (e), (f), (h), (i), (k) or (l), above, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4,

A-692

6 or 8; and

(o) an amino acid sequence for an allelic variant or splice variant of either the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14, or at least one
5 of (b), (d), (f), (h), (j), (l) or (m) wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14.

The invention further provides for an isolated
10 polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(a) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, wherein the polypeptide has an
15 activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(b) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one conservative amino acid substitution, wherein the polypeptide has an
20 activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

(c) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least one amino acid insertion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
25 the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(d) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one amino acid insertion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
30 the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

A-692

(e) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least one amino acid
deletion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
5 NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(f) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one amino acid
deletion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
10 NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(g) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 which has a C- and/or N-terminal
truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
15 NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(h) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 10, 12 or 14 which has a C- and/or N-terminal
truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
20 NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(i) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8, with at least one modification
selected from the group consisting of at least one
amino acid substitution, amino acid insertion, amino
25 acid deletion, C-terminal truncation, and N-terminal
truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8; and

(j) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
30 NOS: 10, 12 or 14, with at least one modification
selected from the group consisting of at least one
amino acid substitution, amino acid insertion, amino

acid deletion, C-terminal truncation, and N-terminal truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14.

5 Also provided are fusion polypeptides comprising the amino acid sequences of (a)-(j) above.

 The present invention also provides for an expression vector comprising the isolated nucleic acid molecules as set forth herein, recombinant host cells
10 comprising recombinant nucleic acid molecules as set forth herein, and a method of producing a B7-like polypeptide comprising culturing the host cells and optionally isolating the polypeptide so produced.

 A transgenic non-human animal comprising a nucleic
15 acid molecule encoding a B7-like polypeptide is also encompassed by the invention. The B7-like nucleic acid molecules are introduced into the animal in a manner that allows expression and increased levels of the B7-like polypeptide, which may include increased
20 circulating levels. The transgenic non-human animal is preferably a mammal.

 Also provided are derivatives of the B7-like polypeptides of the present invention.

 Additionally provided are selective binding agents
25 such as antibodies and peptides capable of specifically binding the at least one of the B7-like polypeptides of the invention. Such antibodies and peptides may be agonistic or antagonistic.

 Pharmaceutical compositions comprising the
30 nucleotides, polypeptides, or selective binding agents of the present invention and one or more

pharmaceutically acceptable formulation agents are also encompassed by the invention. The pharmaceutical compositions are used to provide therapeutically effective amounts of the nucleotides or polypeptides of the present invention. The invention is also directed to methods of using the polypeptides, nucleic acid molecules, and selective binding agents.

The B7-like polypeptides and nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may be used to treat, prevent, ameliorate, and/or detect diseases and disorders, including those recited herein.

The present invention also provides a method of assaying test molecules to identify a test molecule which binds to at least one B7-like polypeptide. The method comprises contacting a B7-like polypeptide with a test molecule and determining the extent of binding of the test molecule to the polypeptide. The method further comprises determining whether such test molecules are agonists or antagonists of at least one B7-like polypeptide. The present invention further provides a method of testing the impact of molecules on the expression of at least one B7-like polypeptide or on the activity of the mature form of at least one B7-like polypeptide.

Methods of regulating expression and modulating (*i.e.*, increasing or decreasing) levels of at least one B7-like polypeptide are also encompassed by the invention. One method comprises administering to an animal a nucleic acid molecule encoding a B7-like polypeptide. In another method, a nucleic acid molecule comprising elements that regulate or modulate the expression of a B7-like polypeptide may be

administered. Examples of these methods include gene therapy, cell therapy, and anti-sense therapy as further described herein.

In another aspect of the present invention, the B7-like polypeptides may be used for identifying receptors thereof ("B7-like receptors"). Various forms of "expression cloning" have been extensively used for cloning receptors for protein ligands. See for example, H. Simonsen and H.F. Lodish, Trends in Pharmacological Sciences, 15:437-441 (1994), and Tartaglia et al., Cell, 83:1263-1271 (1995). The isolation of the B7-like receptor(s) is useful for identifying or developing novel agonists and antagonists of the B7-like polypeptide-signaling pathway. Such agonists and antagonists include soluble B7-like receptor(s), anti-B7-like receptor(s) selective binding agents (such as antibodies and derivatives thereof), small molecules, and antisense oligonucleotides, any of which can be used for treating one or more of the diseases or disorders, including those recited herein.

Brief Description of the Figures

Figure 1 depicts a nucleic acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:1) encoding human B7-like protein (B71.h1). Also depicted is the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:2) of human B7-like protein (B71.h1).

Figure 2 depicts a nucleic acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:3) encoding human B7-like protein (B71.h2). Also depicted is the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:4) of human B7-like protein (B71.h2).

Figure 3 depicts a nucleic acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:5) encoding human B7-like protein (B71.h3). Also depicted is the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:6) of human B7-like protein (B71.h3).

Figure 4 depicts a nucleic acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:7) encoding human B7-like protein (B71.h4). Also depicted is the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:8) of human B7-like protein (B71.h4).

Figure 5 depicts a nucleic acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:9) encoding murine B7-like protein (B71.m1). Also depicted is the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:10) of murine B7-like protein (B71.m1).

Figure 6 depicts a nucleic acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:11) encoding murine B7-like protein B71.m2). Also depicted is the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:12) of murine B7-like protein (B71.m2).

Figure 7 depicts a nucleic acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:13) encoding murine B7-like protein (B71.m3). Also depicted is the amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:14) of murine B7-like protein (B71.m3).

Figure 8 depicts a comparison of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO: 8 and rat B7-1 (SEQ ID NO:15).

Figure 9 depicts a comparison of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO:9.

Detailed Description of the Invention

The section headings used herein are for organizational purposes only and are not to be construed as limiting the subject matter described.

5 All references cited in this application are expressly incorporated by reference herein.

Definitions

The terms "B7-like gene(s)" or "B7-like nucleic acid molecule(s)" or "B7-like polynucleotide(s)" refer to one or more nucleic acid molecules comprising or consisting of nucleotide sequences as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5 or 7, which encode recombinant human proteins, nucleotide sequences encoding recombinant human polypeptides as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8, nucleotide sequences of the DNA inserts in B71.h1, B71.h2, B71.h3 or B71.h4, and of nucleotide sequences as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14, which encode recombinant murine proteins, nucleotide sequences encoding recombinant murine polypeptides as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14, and nucleic acid molecules as defined herein.

The term "B7-like polypeptide(s)" refers to one or more recombinant human polypeptides comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8, related polypeptides thereto, or recombinant murine polypeptides comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14, and related polypeptides thereto. Related polypeptides include: B7-like polypeptide allelic variants, B7-like polypeptide orthologs, B7-like polypeptide splice variants, B7-like polypeptide variants and B7-like polypeptide derivatives. B7-like polypeptides may be mature polypeptides, as defined

herein, and may or may not have an amino terminal methionine residue, depending on the method by which they are prepared.

The term "B7-like polypeptide allelic variant(s)" refers to one or more of several possible naturally occurring alternate forms of a gene occupying a given locus on a chromosome of an organism or a population of organisms.

The term "B7-like polypeptide derivative(s)" refers to one or more of the polypeptides as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, or 14, B7-like polypeptide allelic variants, B7-like polypeptide orthologs, B7-like polypeptide splice variants, or B7-like polypeptide variants, as defined herein, that have been chemically modified.

The term "B7-like polypeptide fragment(s)" refers to one or more polypeptides that comprise a truncation at the amino terminus (with or without a leader sequence) and/or a truncation at the carboxy terminus of the polypeptides as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14, B7-like polypeptide allelic variants, B7-like polypeptide orthologs, B7-like polypeptide splice variants and/or a B7-like polypeptide variant having one or more amino acid additions or substitutions or internal deletions (wherein the resulting polypeptide is at least 6 amino acids or more in length) as compared to the B7-like polypeptide amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14. B7-like polypeptide fragments may result from alternative RNA splicing or from *in vivo* protease activity. In preferred embodiments, truncations comprise about 10 amino acids, or about 20 amino acids, or about 50 amino acids, or about 75 amino acids, or about 100 amino acids, or more than about 100 amino acids. The polypeptide fragments

so produced will comprise about 25 contiguous amino acids, or about 50 amino acids, or about 75 amino acids, or about 100 amino acids, or about 150 amino acids, or about 200 amino acids. Such B7-like polypeptide fragments may optionally comprise an amino terminal methionine residue. It will be appreciated that such fragments can be used, for example, to generate antibodies to B7-like polypeptides.

The term "B7-like fusion polypeptide(s)" refers to fusions of one or more amino acids (such as a heterologous peptide or polypeptide) at the amino or carboxy terminus of one or more of the polypeptides set forth in SEQ ID NO: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14, B7-like polypeptide allelic variants, B7-like polypeptide orthologs, B7-like polypeptide splice variants, or B7-like polypeptide variants having one or more amino acid deletions, substitutions or internal additions as compared to a B7-like polypeptide amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14.

The term "B7-like polypeptide ortholog(s)" refers to one or more polypeptides from other species that correspond to the amino acid sequences as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14. For example, mouse and human B7-like polypeptides are considered orthologs of each other.

The term "B7-like polypeptide splice variant(s)" refers to one ore more nucleic acid molecules, usually RNA, which are generated by alternative processing of intron sequences in an RNA transcript of the B7-like polypeptide amino acid sequences as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14.

The term "B7-like polypeptide variant(s)" refers to B7-like polypeptides comprising amino acid sequences

having one or more amino acid sequence substitutions, deletions (such as internal deletions and/or B7-like polypeptide fragments), and/or additions (such as internal additions and/or B7-like fusion polypeptides) as compared to the B7-like polypeptide amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14 (with or without a leader sequence). Variants may be naturally occurring (e.g., B7-like polypeptide allelic variants, B7-like polypeptide orthologs and B7-like polypeptide splice variants) or may be artificially constructed. Such B7-like polypeptide variants may be prepared from the corresponding nucleic acid molecules having a DNA sequence that varies accordingly from the DNA sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 or 13. In preferred embodiments, the variants have from 1 to 3, or from 1 to 5, or from 1 to 10, or from 1 to 15, or from 1 to 20, or from 1 to 25, or from 1 to 50, or from 1 to 75, or from 1 to 100, or more than 100 amino acid substitutions, insertions, additions and/or deletions, wherein the substitutions may be conservative, or non-conservative, or any combination thereof.

The term "antigen(s)" refers to one or more molecules or portion thereof capable of being bound by a selective binding agent, such as an antibody, and additionally capable of being used in an animal to produce antibodies capable of binding to an epitope of that antigen. An antigen may have one or more epitopes.

The term "biologically active B7-like polypeptide(s)" refers to one or more B7-like polypeptides having at least one activity

characteristic of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14.

5 The terms "effective amount" and "therapeutically effective amount" each refer to the amount of a B7-like polypeptide or B7-like nucleic acid molecule used to support an observable level of one or more biological activities of the B7-like polypeptides as set forth herein.

10 The term "expression vector" refers to a vector which is suitable for use in a host cell and contains nucleic acid sequences which direct and/or control the expression of heterologous nucleic acid sequences. Expression includes, but is not limited to, processes such as transcription, translation, and RNA splicing, 15 if introns are present.

The term "host cell" is used to refer to a cell which has been transformed, or is capable of being transformed with a nucleic acid sequence and then of expressing a selected gene of interest. The term 20 includes the progeny of the parent cell, whether or not the progeny is identical in morphology or in genetic make-up to the original parent, so long as the selected gene is present.

25 The term "identity" as known in the art, refers to a relationship between the sequences of two or more polypeptide molecules or two or more nucleic acid molecules, as determined by comparing the sequences. In the art, "identity" also means the degree of sequence relatedness between nucleic acid molecules or 30 polypeptides, as the case may be, as determined by the match between strings of two or more nucleotide or two

or more amino acid sequences. "Identity" measures the percent of identical matches between the smaller of two or more sequences with gap alignments (if any) addressed by a particular mathematical model or
5 computer program (*i.e.*, "algorithms").

The term "similarity" is a related concept, but in contrast to "identity", refers to a measure of similarity which includes both identical matches and conservative substitution matches. If two polypeptide
10 sequences have, for example, 10/20 identical amino acids, and the remainder are all non-conservative substitutions, then the percent identity and similarity would both be 50%. If in the same example, there are 5 more positions where there are conservative
15 substitutions, then the percent identity remains 50%, but the per cent similarity would be 75% (15/20). Therefore, in cases where there are conservative substitutions, the degree of similarity between two polypeptides will be higher than the percent identity
20 between those two polypeptides.

The term "isolated nucleic acid molecule" refers to a nucleic acid molecule of the invention that (1) has been separated from at least about 50 percent of proteins, lipids, carbohydrates or other materials with
25 which it is naturally found when total DNA is isolated from the source cells, (2) is not linked to all or a portion of a polynucleotide to which the "isolated nucleic acid molecule" is linked in nature, (3) is operably linked to a polynucleotide which it is not
30 linked to in nature, or (4) does not occur in nature as part of a larger polynucleotide sequence. Preferably, the isolated nucleic acid molecule of the present invention is substantially free from any other

contaminating nucleic acid molecule(s) or other
contaminants that are found in its natural environment
that would interfere with its use in polypeptide
production or its therapeutic, diagnostic, prophylactic
5 or research use.

The term "isolated polypeptide" refers to a
polypeptide of the present invention that (1) has been
separated from at least about 50 percent of
polynucleotides, lipids, carbohydrates or other
10 materials with which it is naturally found when
isolated from the source cell, (2) is not linked (by
covalent or noncovalent interaction) to all or a
portion of a polypeptide to which the "isolated
polypeptide" is linked in nature, (3) is operably
15 linked (by covalent or noncovalent interaction) to a
polypeptide with which it is not linked in nature, or
(4) does not occur in nature. Preferably, the isolated
polypeptide is substantially free from any other
contaminating polypeptides or other contaminants that
20 are found in its natural environment that would
interfere with its therapeutic, diagnostic,
prophylactic or research use.

The term "mature B7-like polypeptide(s)" refers to
one or more B7-like polypeptide lacking a leader
25 sequence. A mature B7-like polypeptide may also
include other modifications such as proteolytic
processing of the amino terminus (with or without a
leader sequence) and/or the carboxy terminus, cleavage
of a smaller polypeptide from a larger precursor, N-
30 linked and/or O-linked glycosylation, and the like.

The term "nucleic acid sequence(s)" or "nucleic
acid molecule(s)" refers to one or more DNA or RNA
sequences. The term encompasses molecules formed from

any of the known base analogs of DNA and RNA such as,
 but not limited to 4-acetylcytosine, 8-hydroxy-N6-
 methyladenosine, aziridinyl-cytosine,
 pseudoisocytosine, 5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl) uracil, 5-
 5 fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-
 carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouracil, 5-carboxy-
 methylaminomethyluracil, dihydrouracil, inosine, N6-
 iso-pentenyladenine, 1-methyladenine, 1-
 methylpseudouracil, 1-methylguanine, 1-methylinosine,
 10 2,2-dimethyl-guanine, 2-methyladenine, 2-methylguanine,
 3-methylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, N6-methyladenine,
 7-methylguanine, 5-methylaminomethyluracil, 5-
 methoxyamino-methyl-2-thiouracil, beta-D-
 mannosylqueosine, 5' -methoxycarbonyl-methyluracil, 5-
 15 methoxyuracil, 2-methylthio-N6-isopentenyladenine,
 uracil-5-oxyacetic acid methylester, uracil-5-oxyacetic
 acid, oxybutoxosine, pseudouracil, queosine, 2-
 thiocytosine, 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-
 thiouracil, 5-methyluracil, N-uracil-5-oxyacetic acid
 20 methylester, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid, pseudouracil,
 queosine, 2-thiocytosine, and 2,6-diaminopurine.

The term "naturally occurring" or "native" when
 used in connection with biological materials such as
 nucleic acid molecules, polypeptides, host cells, and
 25 the like, refers to materials which are found in nature
 and are not manipulated by man. Similarly, "non-
 naturally occurring" or "non-native" as used herein
 refers to a material that is not found in nature or
 that has been structurally modified or synthesized by
 30 man.

The term "operably linked" is used herein to refer
 to an arrangement of flanking sequences wherein the

flanking sequences so described are configured or assembled so as to perform their usual function. Thus, a flanking sequence operably linked to a coding sequence may be capable of effecting the replication, transcription and/or translation of the coding sequence. For example, a coding sequence is operably linked to a promoter when the promoter is capable of directing transcription of that coding sequence. A flanking sequence need not be contiguous with the coding sequence, so long as it functions correctly. Thus, for example, intervening untranslated yet transcribed sequences can be present between a promoter sequence and the coding sequence and the promoter sequence can still be considered "operably linked" to the coding sequence.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier(s)" or "physiologically acceptable carrier(s)" as used herein refers to one or more formulation materials suitable for accomplishing or enhancing the delivery of the B7-like polypeptide, B7-like nucleic acid molecule or B7-like selective binding agent as a pharmaceutical composition.

The term "selective binding agent(s)" refers to a molecule or molecules having specificity for a B7-like polypeptide. As used herein, the terms, "specific" and "specificity" refer to the ability of the selective binding agents to bind to human B7-like polypeptides and not to bind to human non-B7-like polypeptides. It will be appreciated, however, that the selective binding agents may also bind orthologs of the polypeptides as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14, that is, interspecies versions thereof,

such as mouse and rat polypeptides.

The term "transduction" is used to refer to the transfer of genes from one bacterium to another, usually by a phage. "Transduction" also refers to the acquisition and transfer of eukaryotic cellular sequences by retroviruses.

The term "transfection" is used to refer to the uptake of foreign or exogenous DNA by a cell, and a cell has been "transfected" when the exogenous DNA has been introduced inside the cell membrane. A number of transfection techniques are well known in the art and are disclosed herein. See, for example, Graham et al., *Virology*, 52:456 (1973); Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning, a laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories New York (1989); Davis et al., *Basic Methods in Molecular Biology*, Elsevier (1986); and Chu et al., *Gene*, 13:197 (1981). Such techniques can be used to introduce one or more exogenous DNA moieties into suitable host cells.

The term "transformation" as used herein refers to a change in a cell's genetic characteristics, and a cell has been transformed when it has been modified to contain a new DNA. For example, a cell is transformed where it is genetically modified from its native state. Following transfection or transduction, the transforming DNA may recombine with that of the cell by physically integrating into a chromosome of the cell, may be maintained transiently as an episomal element without being replicated, or may replicate independently as a plasmid. A cell is considered to

have been stably transformed when the DNA is replicated with the division of the cell.

The term "vector" is used to refer to any molecule (e.g., nucleic acid, plasmid, or virus) used to transfer coding information to a host cell.

Relatedness of Nucleic Acid Molecules and/or Polypeptides

It is understood that related nucleic acid molecules include allelic or splice variants of the nucleic acid molecules of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 or 13, and include sequences which are complementary to any of the above nucleotide sequences. Related nucleic acid molecules also include a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide comprising or consisting essentially of a substitution, modification, addition and/or a deletion of one or more amino acid residues compared to the polypeptides in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14.

Fragments include molecules which encode a polypeptide of at least about 25 amino acid residues, or about 50, or about 75, or about 100, or greater than about 100 amino acid residues of the polypeptides of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14.

In addition, related B7-like nucleic acid molecules include those molecules which comprise nucleotide sequences which hybridize under moderately or highly stringent conditions as defined herein with the fully complementary sequence of the nucleic acid molecules of SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 or 13, or of a molecule encoding a polypeptide, which polypeptide

comprises the amino acid sequence as shown in SEQ ID
NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14, or of a nucleic acid
fragment as defined herein, or of a nucleic acid
fragment encoding a polypeptide as defined herein.

5 Hybridization probes may be prepared using the B7-like
sequences provided herein to screen cDNA, genomic or
synthetic DNA libraries for related sequences. Regions
of the DNA and/or amino acid sequence of B7-like
polypeptides that exhibit significant identity to known
10 sequences are readily determined using sequence
alignment algorithms as described herein, and those
regions may be used to design probes for screening.

The term "highly stringent conditions" refers to
those conditions that are designed to permit
15 hybridization of DNA strands whose sequences are highly
complementary, and to exclude hybridization of
significantly mismatched DNAs. Hybridization
stringency is principally determined by temperature,
ionic strength, and the concentration of denaturing
20 agents such as formamide. Examples of "highly
stringent conditions" for hybridization and washing are
0.015M sodium chloride, 0.0015M sodium citrate at 65-
68°C or 0.015M sodium chloride, 0.0015M sodium citrate,
and 50% formamide at 42°C. See Sambrook, Fritsch &
25 Maniatis, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd
Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, (Cold Spring
Harbor, N.Y. 1989); Anderson et al., *Nucleic Acid
Hybridisation: a practical approach*, Ch. 4, IRL Press
Limited (Oxford, England).

30 More stringent conditions (such as higher
temperature, lower ionic strength, higher formamide, or
other denaturing agent) may also be used, however, the

rate of hybridization will be affected. Other agents may be included in the hybridization and washing buffers for the purpose of reducing non-specific and/or background hybridization. Examples are 0.1% bovine serum albumin, 0.1% polyvinyl-pyrrolidone, 0.1% sodium pyrophosphate, 0.1% sodium dodecylsulfate (NaDodSO₄ or SDS), ficoll, Denhardt's solution, sonicated salmon sperm DNA (or other non-complementary DNA), and dextran sulfate, although other suitable agents can also be used. The concentration and types of these additives can be changed without substantially affecting the stringency of the hybridization conditions. Hybridization experiments are usually carried out at pH 6.8-7.4, however, at typical ionic strength conditions, the rate of hybridization is nearly independent of pH. See Anderson et al., Nucleic Acid Hybridisation: a Practical Approach, Ch. 4, IRL Press Limited (Oxford, England).

Factors affecting the stability of a DNA duplex include base composition, length, and degree of base pair mismatch. Hybridization conditions can be adjusted by one skilled in the art in order to accommodate these variables and allow DNAs of different sequence relatedness to form hybrids. The melting temperature of a perfectly matched DNA duplex can be estimated by the following equation:

$$T_m(^{\circ}\text{C}) = 81.5 + 16.6(\log[\text{Na}^+]) + 0.41(\% \text{G+C}) - \frac{600}{N} - 0.72(\% \text{formamide})$$

where N is the length of the duplex formed, [Na⁺] is the molar concentration of the sodium ion in the hybridization or washing solution, %G+C is the percentage of (guanine+cytosine) bases in the hybrid.

For imperfectly matched hybrids, the melting temperature is reduced by approximately 1°C for each 1% mismatch.

The term "moderately stringent conditions" refers to conditions under which a DNA duplex with a greater degree of base pair mismatching than could occur under "highly stringent conditions" is able to form. Examples of typical "moderately stringent conditions" are 0.015M sodium chloride, 0.0015M sodium citrate at 50-65°C or 0.015M sodium chloride, 0.0015M sodium citrate, and 20% formamide at 37-50°C. By way of example, a "moderately stringent" condition of 50°C in 0.015 M sodium ion will allow about a 21% mismatch.

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that there is no absolute distinction between "highly" and "moderately" stringent conditions. For example, at 0.015M sodium ion (no formamide), the melting temperature of perfectly matched long DNA is about 71°C. With a wash at 65°C (at the same ionic strength), this would allow for approximately a 6% mismatch. To capture more distantly related sequences, one skilled in the art can simply lower the temperature or raise the ionic strength.

A good estimate of the melting temperature in 1M NaCl* for oligonucleotide probes up to about 20nt is given by:

$$T_m = 2^{\circ}\text{C per A-T base pair} + 4^{\circ}\text{C per G-C base pair}$$

*The sodium ion concentration in 6X salt sodium citrate (SSC) is 1M. See Suggs et al., Developmental

A-692

Biology Using Purified Genes, p. 683, Brown and Fox
(eds.) (1981).

High stringency washing conditions for
oligonucleotides are usually at a temperature of 0-5°C
5 below the T_m of the oligonucleotide in 6X SSC, 0.1%
SDS.

In another embodiment, related nucleic acid
molecules comprise or consist of a nucleotide sequence
that is about 70 percent identical to the nucleotide
10 sequences as shown in SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 or
13, or comprise or consist essentially of a nucleotide
sequence encoding a polypeptide that is about 70
percent identical to the polypeptides as set forth in
SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14. In preferred
15 embodiments, the nucleotide sequences are about 75
percent, or about 80 percent, or about 85 percent, or
about 90 percent, or about 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99
percent identical to the nucleotide sequences as shown
in SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 or 13, or the
20 nucleotide sequences encode a polypeptide that is about
75 percent, or about 80 percent, or about 85 percent,
or about 90 percent, or about 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99
percent identical to the polypeptide sequences as set
forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14.

25 Differences in the nucleic acid sequence may
result in conservative and/or non-conservative
modifications of an amino acid sequence relative to an
amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12
or 14.

30 Conservative modifications to an amino acid
sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14 (and

the corresponding modifications to the encoding nucleotides) will produce B7-like polypeptides having functional and chemical characteristics similar to those of naturally occurring B7-like polypeptides. In contrast, substantial modifications in the functional and/or chemical characteristics of B7-like polypeptides may be accomplished by selecting substitutions in an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14 that differ significantly in their effect on maintaining (a) the structure of the molecular backbone in the area of the substitution, for example, as a sheet or helical conformation, (b) the charge or hydrophobicity of the molecule at the target site, or (c) the bulk of the side chain.

For example, a "conservative amino acid substitution" may involve a substitution of a native amino acid residue with a nonnative residue such that there is little or no effect on the polarity or charge of the amino acid residue at that position. Furthermore, any native residue in the polypeptide may also be substituted with alanine, as has been previously described for "alanine scanning mutagenesis."

Desired amino acid substitutions (whether conservative or non-conservative) can be determined by those skilled in the art at the time such substitutions are desired. For example, amino acid substitutions can be used to identify important residues of the B7-like polypeptides, or to increase or decrease the affinity of the B7-like polypeptides described herein.

Exemplary amino acid substitutions are set forth in Table I.

Table I
Amino Acid Substitutions

Original Residues	Exemplary Substitutions	Preferred Substitutions
Ala	Val, Leu, Ile	Val
Arg	Lys, Gln, Asn	Lys
Asn	Gln	Gln
Asp	Glu	Glu
Cys	Ser, Ala	Ser
Gln	Asn	Asn
Glu	Asp	Asp
Gly	Pro, Ala	Ala
His	Asn, Gln, Lys, Arg	Arg
Ile	Leu, Val, Met, Ala, Phe, Norleucine	Leu
Leu	Norleucine, Ile, Val, Met, Ala, Phe	Ile
Lys	Arg, 1,4 Diamino-butyric Acid, Gln, Asn	Arg
Met	Leu, Phe, Ile	Leu
Phe	Leu, Val, Ile, Ala, Tyr	Leu
Pro	Ala	Gly
Ser	Thr, Ala, Cys	Thr
Thr	Ser	Ser
Trp	Tyr, Phe	Tyr
Tyr	Trp, Phe, Thr, Ser	Phe
Val	Ile, Met, Leu, Phe, Ala, Norleucine	Leu

5 Conservative amino acid substitutions also encompass non-naturally occurring amino acid residues

which are typically incorporated by chemical peptide synthesis rather than by synthesis in biological systems. These include peptidomimetics, and other reversed or inverted forms of amino acid moieties.

5 Naturally occurring residues may be divided into classes based on common side chain properties:

- 1) hydrophobic: norleucine, Met, Ala, Val, Leu, Ile;
- 10 2) neutral hydrophilic: Cys, Ser, Thr, Asn, Gln;
- 3) acidic: Asp, Glu;
- 4) basic: His, Lys, Arg;
- 5) residues that influence chain orientation: Gly, Pro; and
- 15 6) aromatic: Trp, Tyr, Phe.

For example, non-conservative substitutions may involve the exchange of a member of one of these classes for a member from another class. Such substituted residues may be introduced into regions of the human B7-like polypeptides that are homologous with non-human B7-like polypeptide orthologs, or into the non-homologous regions of the molecule.

In making such changes, the hydropathic index of amino acids may be considered. Each amino acid has been assigned a hydropathic index on the basis of their hydrophobicity and charge characteristics, these are:

25 isoleucine (+4.5); valine (+4.2); leucine (+3.8); phenylalanine (+2.8); cysteine/cystine (+2.5); methionine (+1.9); alanine (+1.8); glycine (-0.4);

30 threonine (-0.7); serine (-0.8); tryptophan (-0.9);

A-692

tyrosine (-1.3); proline (-1.6); histidine (-3.2);
glutamate (-3.5); glutamine (-3.5); aspartate (-3.5);
asparagine (-3.5); lysine (-3.9); and arginine (-4.5).

The importance of the hydropathic amino acid index
5 in conferring interactive biological function on a
protein is understood in the art. Kyte *et al.*, *J. Mol.*
Biol., 157:105-131 (1982). It is known that certain
amino acids may be substituted for other amino acids
having a similar hydropathic index or score and still
10 retain a similar biological activity. In making
changes based upon the hydropathic index, the
substitution of amino acids whose hydropathic indices
are within ± 2 is preferred, those which are within ± 1
are particularly preferred, and those within ± 0.5 are
15 even more particularly preferred.

It is also understood in the art that the
substitution of like amino acids can be made
effectively on the basis of hydrophilicity,
particularly where the biologically functionally
20 equivalent protein or peptide thereby created is
intended for use in immunological embodiments, as in
the present case. The greatest local average
hydrophilicity of a protein, as governed by the
hydrophilicity of its adjacent amino acids, correlates
25 with its immunogenicity and antigenicity, *i.e.*, with a
biological property of the protein.

The following hydrophilicity values have been
assigned to amino acid residues: arginine (+3.0);
lysine (+3.0); aspartate (+3.0 \pm 1); glutamate (+3.0 \pm
30 1); serine (+0.3); asparagine (+0.2); glutamine (+0.2);
glycine (0); threonine (-0.4); proline (-0.5 \pm 1);

A-692

alanine (-0.5); histidine (-0.5); cysteine (-1.0);
methionine (-1.3); valine (-1.5); leucine (-1.8);
isoleucine (-1.8); tyrosine (-2.3); phenylalanine (-
2.5); tryptophan (-3.4). In making changes based upon
5 similar hydrophilicity values, the substitution of
amino acids whose hydrophilicity values are within ± 2
is preferred, those which are within ± 1 are
particularly preferred, and those within ± 0.5 are even
more particularly preferred. One may also identify
10 epitopes from primary amino acid sequences on the basis
of hydrophilicity. These regions are also referred to
as "epitopic core regions."

A skilled artisan will be able to determine
15 suitable variants of the polypeptide as set forth in
SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14 using well-known
techniques. For identifying suitable areas of the
molecule that may be changed without destroying
activity, one skilled in the art may target areas not
20 believed to be important for activity. For example,
when similar polypeptides with similar activities from
the same species or from other species are known, one
skilled in the art may compare the amino acid sequence
of a B7-like polypeptide to such similar polypeptides.
25 With such a comparison, one can identify residues and
portions of the molecules that are conserved among
similar polypeptides. It will be appreciated that
changes in areas of a B7-like polypeptide that are not
conserved relative to such similar polypeptides would
30 be less likely to adversely affect the biological
activity and/or structure of such B7-like polypeptide.
One skilled in the art would also know that, even in

relatively conserved regions, one may substitute chemically similar amino acids for the naturally occurring residues while retaining activity (conservative amino acid residue substitutions).

5 Therefore, even areas that may be important for biological activity or for structure may be subject to conservative amino acid substitutions without destroying the biological activity or without adversely affecting the polypeptide structure.

10 Additionally, one skilled in the art can review structure-function studies identifying residues in similar polypeptides that are important for activity or structure. In view of such a comparison, one can predict the importance of amino acid residues in the
15 B7-like polypeptides that correspond to amino acid residues that are important for activity or structure in similar polypeptides. One skilled in the art may opt for chemically similar amino acid substitutions for such predicted important amino acid residues of B7-like
20 polypeptides.

One skilled in the art can also analyze the three-dimensional structure and amino acid sequence in relation to that structure in similar polypeptides. In view of that information, one skilled in the art may
25 predict the alignment of amino acid residues of a B7-like polypeptide with respect to its three-dimensional structure. One skilled in the art may choose not to make radical changes to amino acid residues predicted to be on the surface of the protein, since such
30 residues may be involved in important interactions with other molecules. Moreover, one skilled in the art may generate test variants containing a single amino acid

substitution at each desired amino acid residue. The variants can then be screened using activity assays known to those skilled in the art. Such variants could be used to gather information about suitable variants.

5 For example, if one discovered that a change to a particular amino acid residue resulted in destroyed, undesirably reduced, or unsuitable activity, variants with such a change would be avoided. In other words, based on information gathered from such routine

10 experiments, one skilled in the art can readily determine the amino acids where further substitutions should be avoided either alone or in combination with other mutations.

A number of scientific publications have been

15 devoted to the prediction of secondary structure. See Moulton J., *Curr. Op. in Biotech.*, 7(4):422-427 (1996), Chou et al., *Biochemistry*, 13(2):222-245 (1974); Chou et al., *Biochemistry*, 113(2):211-222 (1974); Chou et al., *Adv. Enzymol. Relat. Areas Mol. Biol.*, 47:45-148

20 (1978); Chou et al., *Ann. Rev. Biochem.*, 47:251-276 and Chou et al., *Biophys. J.*, 26:367-384 (1979). Moreover, computer programs are currently available to assist with predicting secondary structure. One method of predicting secondary structure is based upon homology

25 modeling. For example, two polypeptides or proteins which have a sequence identity of greater than 30%, or similarity greater than 40% often have similar structural topologies. The recent growth of the protein structural data base (PDB) has provided

30 enhanced predictability of secondary structure, including the potential number of folds within a polypeptide's or protein's structure. See Holm et al.,

Nucl. Acid. Res., 27(1):244-247 (1999). It has been suggested (Brenner et al., Curr. Op. Struct. Biol., 7(3):369-376 (1997)) that there are a limited number of folds in a given polypeptide or protein and that once a critical number of structures have been resolved, structural prediction will gain dramatically in accuracy.

Additional methods of predicting secondary structure include "threading" (Jones, D., Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol., 7(3):377-387 (1997); Sippl et al., Structure, 4(1):15-9 (1996)), "profile analysis" (Bowie et al., Science, 253:164-170 (1991); Gribskov et al., Meth. Enzym., 183:146-159 (1990); Gribskov et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., 84(13):4355-4358 (1987)), and "evolutionary linkage" (See Holm, supra, and Brenner, supra).

Preferred B7-like polypeptide variants include glycosylation variants wherein the number and/or type of glycosylation sites have been altered compared to a amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14. In one embodiment, B7-like polypeptide variants comprise a greater or a lesser number of N-linked glycosylation sites than an amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14. An N-linked glycosylation site is characterized by the sequence Asn-X-Ser or Asn-X-Thr, wherein the amino acid residue designated as X may be any amino acid residue except proline. The substitution(s) of amino acid residues to create this sequence provides a potential new site for the addition of an N-linked carbohydrate chain. Alternatively, substitutions which eliminate this sequence will remove

an existing N-linked carbohydrate chain. Also provided is a rearrangement of N-linked carbohydrate chains wherein one or more N-linked glycosylation sites (typically those that are naturally occurring) are eliminated and one or more new N-linked sites are created. Additional preferred B7-like variants include cysteine variants, wherein one or more cysteine residues are deleted from or substituted for another amino acid (e.g., serine) as compared to an amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14. Cysteine variants are useful when B7-like polypeptides must be refolded into a biologically active conformation such as after the isolation of insoluble inclusion bodies. Cysteine variants generally have fewer cysteine residues than the native protein, and typically have an even number to minimize interactions resulting from unpaired cysteines.

Figure 8 depicts a topological comparison of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO:10 and rat B7-1 (SEQ ID NO:15). Figure 9 depicts a topological comparison of the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO:10. A skilled artisan can readily discern the residues conserved among the family members and, with this information, can readily generate variants within the scope of this invention, using standard techniques.

In addition, a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, or 14 or a B7-like polypeptide variant may be fused to a homologous polypeptide to form a homodimer or to a heterologous polypeptide to form a heterodimer. Heterologous peptides and polypeptides include, but are not limited to: an epitope to allow for the detection

A-692

and/or isolation of a B7-like fusion polypeptide; a transmembrane receptor protein or a portion thereof, such as an extracellular domain, or a transmembrane and intracellular domain; a ligand or a portion thereof
5 which binds to a transmembrane receptor protein; an enzyme or portion thereof which is catalytically active; a polypeptide or peptide which promotes oligomerization, such as a leucine zipper domain; a polypeptide or peptide which increases stability, such
10 as an immunoglobulin constant region; and a polypeptide which has a therapeutic activity different from the polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14 or a B7-like polypeptide variant. Specific fusions may include
15 the fusion of one or more of SEQ ID Nos: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14.

Fusions can be made either at the amino terminus or at the carboxy terminus of the polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID
20 NOS: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14 or a B7-like polypeptide variant. Fusions may be direct with no linker or adapter molecule or indirect using a linker or adapter molecule. A linker or adapter molecule may be one or more amino acid residues, typically up to about 20 to
25 about 50 amino acid residues. A linker or adapter molecule may also be designed with a cleavage site for a DNA restriction endonuclease or for a protease to allow for the separation of the fused moieties. It will be appreciated that once constructed, the fusion
30 polypeptides can be derivatized according to the methods described herein.

In a further embodiment of the invention, the polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14 or a B7-like polypeptide variant is fused to one or more domains of an Fc region of human IgG. Antibodies comprise two functionally independent parts, a variable domain known as "Fab", which binds antigen, and a constant domain known as "Fc", which is involved in effector functions such as complement activation and attack by phagocytic cells. An Fc has a long serum half-life, whereas an Fab is short-lived. Capon *et al.*, *Nature*, 337:525-531 (1989). When constructed together with a therapeutic protein, an Fc domain can provide longer half-life or incorporate such functions as Fc receptor binding, protein A binding, complement fixation and perhaps even placental transfer. *Id.* Table II summarizes the use of certain Fc fusions known in the art.

Table II
Fc Fusion with Therapeutic Proteins

Form of Fc	Fusion partner	Therapeutic implications	Reference
IgG1	N-terminus of CD30-L	Hodgkin's disease; anaplastic lymphoma; T-cell leukemia	U.S. Patent No. 5,480,981
Murine Fcγ2a	IL-10	anti-inflammatory; transplant rejection	Zheng <i>et al.</i> (1995), <i>J. Immunol.</i> , 154: 5590-5600
IgG1	TNF receptor	septic shock	Fisher <i>et al.</i> (1996), <i>N. Engl. J. Med.</i> , 334: 1697-1702; Van Zee <i>et al.</i> , (1996), <i>J. Immunol.</i> , 156: 2221-2230
IgG, IgA,	TNF	inflammation,	U.S. Pat. No.

IgM, or IgE (excluding the first domain)	receptor	autoimmune disorders	5,808,029, issued September 15, 1998
IgG1	CD4 receptor	AIDS	Capon et al. (1989), <i>Nature</i> 337: 525-531
IgG1, IgG3	N-terminus of IL-2	anti-cancer, antiviral	Harvill et al. (1995), <i>Immunotech.</i> , 1: 95- 105
IgG1	C-terminus of OPG	osteoarthritis; bone density	WO 97/23614, published July 3, 1997
IgG1	N-terminus of leptin	anti-obesity	PCT/US 97/23183, filed December 11, 1997
Human Ig G1	CTLA-4	autoimmune disorders	Linsley (1991), <i>J. Exp. Med.</i> , 174:561- 569

In one example, all or a portion of the human IgG hinge, CH2 and CH3 regions may be fused at either the N-terminus or C-terminus of the B7-like polypeptides using methods known to the skilled artisan. The resulting B7-like fusion polypeptide may be purified by use of a Protein A affinity column. Peptides and proteins fused to an Fc region have been found to exhibit a substantially greater half-life *in vivo* than the unfused counterpart. Also, a fusion to an Fc region allows for dimerization/multimerization of the fusion polypeptide. The Fc region may be a naturally occurring Fc region, or may be altered to improve certain qualities, such as therapeutic qualities, circulation time, reduce aggregation, etc.

Identity and similarity of related nucleic acid molecules and polypeptides can be readily calculated by known methods. Such methods include, but are not limited to, those described in Computational Molecular

Biology, Lesk, A.M., ed., Oxford University Press, New York, 1988; Biocomputing: Informatics and Genome Projects, Smith, D.W., ed., Academic Press, New York, 1993; Computer Analysis of Sequence Data, Part 1, 5 Griffin, A.M., and Griffin, H.G., eds., Humana Press, New Jersey, 1994; Sequence Analysis in Molecular Biology, von Heinje, G., Academic Press, 1987; Sequence Analysis Primer, Gribskov, M. and Devereux, J., eds., M. Stockton Press, New York, 1991; and Carillo et al., 10 *SIAM J. Applied Math.*, 48:1073 (1988).

Preferred methods to determine identity and/or similarity are designed to give the largest match between the sequences tested. Methods to determine identity and similarity are described in publicly 15 available computer programs. Preferred computer program methods to determine identity and similarity between two sequences include, but are not limited to, the GCG program package, including GAP (Devereux et al., *Nucl. Acid. Res.*, 12:387 (1984); Genetics Computer 20 Group, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI), BLASTP, BLASTN, and FASTA (Altschul et al., *J. Mol. Biol.*, 215:403-410 (1990)). The BLASTX program is publicly available from the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) and other sources (*BLAST Manual*, 25 Altschul et al. NCB/NLM/NIH Bethesda, MD 20894; Altschul et al., *supra*). The well-known Smith Waterman algorithm may also be used to determine identity.

Certain alignment schemes for aligning two amino acid sequences may result in the matching of only a 30 short region of the two sequences, and this small aligned region may have very high sequence identity even though there is no significant relationship

between the two full-length sequences. Accordingly, in a preferred embodiment, the selected alignment method (GAP program) will result in an alignment that spans at least 50 contiguous amino acids of the target polypeptide.

For example, using the computer algorithm GAP (Genetics Computer Group, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI), two polypeptides for which the percent sequence identity is to be determined are aligned for optimal matching of their respective amino acids (the "matched span", as determined by the algorithm). A gap opening penalty (which is calculated as 3X the average diagonal; the "average diagonal" is the average of the diagonal of the comparison matrix being used; the "diagonal" is the score or number assigned to each perfect amino acid match by the particular comparison matrix) and a gap extension penalty (which is usually 1/10 times the gap opening penalty), as well as a comparison matrix such as PAM 250 or BLOSUM 62 are used in conjunction with the algorithm. A standard comparison matrix (see Dayhoff et al., *Atlas of Protein Sequence and Structure*, vol. 5, supp.3 (1978) for the PAM 250 comparison matrix; Henikoff et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA*, 89:10915-10919 (1992) for the BLOSUM 62 comparison matrix) is also used by the algorithm.

Preferred parameters for a polypeptide sequence comparison include the following:

Algorithm: Needleman et al., *J. Mol. Biol.*, 48:443-453 (1970);

A-692

Comparison matrix: BLOSUM 62 from Henikoff et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 89:10915-10919 (1992);

Gap Penalty: 12

5 Gap Length Penalty: 4

Threshold of Similarity: 0

The GAP program is useful with the above parameters. The aforementioned parameters are the
10 default parameters for polypeptide comparisons (along with no penalty for end gaps) using the GAP algorithm.

Preferred parameters for nucleic acid molecule sequence comparisons include the following:

Algorithm: Needleman et al., *J. Mol Biol.*, 48:443-
15 453 (1970);

Comparison matrix: matches = +10, mismatch = 0

Gap Penalty: 50

Gap Length Penalty: 3

20 The GAP program is also useful with the above parameters. The aforementioned parameters are the default parameters for nucleic acid molecule comparisons.

Other exemplary algorithms, gap opening penalties,
25 gap extension penalties, comparison matrices, thresholds of similarity, etc. may be used, including those set forth in the Program Manual, Wisconsin Package, Version 9, September, 1997. The particular choices to be made will be apparent to those of skill
30 in the art and will depend on the specific comparison to be made, such as DNA to DNA, protein to protein,

protein to DNA; and additionally, whether the comparison is between given pairs of sequences (in which case GAP or BestFit are generally preferred) or between one sequence and a large database of sequences
5 (in which case FASTA or BLASTA are preferred).

Synthesis

It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that the nucleic acid and polypeptide molecules
10 described herein may be produced by recombinant and other means.

Nucleic Acid Molecules

The nucleic acid molecules encoding a polypeptide
15 comprising the amino acid sequence of a B7-like polypeptide can readily be obtained in a variety of ways including, without limitation, chemical synthesis, cDNA or genomic library screening, expression library screening and/or PCR amplification of cDNA.

20 Recombinant DNA methods used herein are generally those set forth in Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (1989), and/or Ausubel et al., eds., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*,
25 Green Publishers Inc. and Wiley and Sons, NY (1994). The present invention provides for nucleic acid molecules as described herein and methods for obtaining the molecules.

Where a gene encoding the amino acid sequence of a
30 B7-like polypeptide has been identified from one species, all or a portion of that gene may be used as a

probe to identify orthologs or related genes from the same species. The probes or primers may be used to screen cDNA libraries from various tissue sources believed to express a B7-like polypeptide. In addition, part or all of a nucleic acid molecule having the sequences as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 or 13 may be used to screen a genomic library to identify and isolate a gene encoding the amino acid sequence of a B7-like polypeptide. Typically, conditions of moderate or high stringency will be employed for screening to minimize the number of false positives obtained from the screen.

Nucleic acid molecules encoding the amino acid sequence of B7-like polypeptides may also be identified by expression cloning which employs the detection of positive clones based upon a property of the expressed protein. Typically, nucleic acid libraries are screened by the binding of an antibody or other binding partner (e.g., receptor or ligand) to cloned proteins which are expressed and displayed on a host cell surface. The antibody or binding partner is modified with a detectable label to identify those cells expressing the desired clone.

Recombinant expression techniques conducted in accordance with the descriptions set forth below may be followed to produce these polynucleotides and to express the encoded polypeptides. For example, by inserting a nucleic acid sequence which encodes the amino acid sequence of a B7-like polypeptide into an appropriate vector, one skilled in the art can readily produce large quantities of the desired nucleotide sequence. The sequences can then be used to generate

detection probes or amplification primers. Alternatively, a polynucleotide encoding the amino acid sequence of a B7-like polypeptide can be inserted into an expression vector. By introducing the expression
5 vector into an appropriate host, an encoded B7-like polypeptide may be produced in large amounts.

Another method for obtaining a suitable nucleic acid sequence is the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). In this method, cDNA is prepared from poly(A)+RNA or
10 total RNA using the enzyme reverse transcriptase. Two primers, typically complementary to two separate regions of cDNA (oligonucleotides) encoding the amino acid sequence of a B7-like polypeptide, are then added to the cDNA along with a polymerase such as *Taq*
15 polymerase, and the polymerase amplifies the cDNA region between the two primers.

Another means of preparing a nucleic acid molecule encoding the amino acid sequence of a B7-like polypeptide is chemical synthesis using methods well
20 known to the skilled artisan such as those described by Engels *et al.*, *Angew. Chem. Intl. Ed.*, 28:716-734 (1989). These methods include, *inter alia*, the phosphotriester, phosphoramidite, and H-phosphonate methods for nucleic acid synthesis. A preferred method
25 for such chemical synthesis is polymer-supported synthesis using standard phosphoramidite chemistry. Typically, the DNA encoding the amino acid sequence of a B7-like polypeptide will be several hundred nucleotides in length. Nucleic acids larger than about
30 100 nucleotides can be synthesized as several fragments using these methods. The fragments can then be ligated together to form the full-length nucleotide sequence of

A-692

a B7-like polypeptide. Usually, the DNA fragment encoding the amino terminus of the polypeptide will have an ATG, which encodes a methionine residue. This methionine may or may not be present on the mature form
5 of a B7-like polypeptide, depending on whether the polypeptide produced in the host cell is designed to be secreted from that cell. Other methods known to the skilled artisan may be used as well.

In certain embodiments, nucleic acid variants
10 contain codons which have been altered for the optimal expression of a B7-like polypeptide in a given host cell. Particular codon alterations will depend upon the B7-like polypeptide(s) and host cell(s) selected for expression. Such "codon optimization" can be
15 carried out by a variety of methods, for example, by selecting codons which are preferred for use in highly expressed genes in a given host cell. Computer algorithms which incorporate codon frequency tables such as "Ecohigh.cod" for codon preference of highly
20 expressed bacterial genes may be used and are provided by the University of Wisconsin Package Version 9.0, Genetics Computer Group, Madison, WI. Other useful codon frequency tables include "Celegans_high.cod", "Celegans_low.cod", "Drosophila_high.cod",
25 "Human_high.cod", "Maize_high.cod", and "Yeast_high.cod".

Vectors and Host Cells

A nucleic acid molecule encoding the amino acid sequence of a B7-like polypeptide may be inserted into
30 an appropriate expression vector using standard ligation techniques. The vector is typically selected to be functional in the particular host cell employed

(i.e., the vector is compatible with the host cell machinery such that amplification of the gene and/or expression of the gene can occur). A nucleic acid molecule encoding the amino acid sequence of a B7-like polypeptide may be amplified/expressed in prokaryotic, yeast, insect (baculovirus systems), and/or eukaryotic host cells. Selection of the host cell will depend in part on whether a B7-like polypeptide is to be post-translationally modified (e.g., glycosylated and/or phosphorylated). If so, yeast, insect or mammalian host cells are preferable. For a review of expression vectors, see *Meth. Enz.*, v.185, D.V. Goeddel, ed. Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA (1990).

Typically, expression vectors used in any of the host cells will contain sequences for plasmid maintenance and for cloning and expression of exogenous nucleotide sequences. Such sequences, collectively referred to as "flanking sequences" in certain embodiments will typically include one or more of the following nucleotide sequences: a promoter, one or more enhancer sequences, an origin of replication, a transcriptional termination sequence, a complete intron sequence containing a donor and acceptor splice site, a sequence encoding a leader sequence for polypeptide secretion, a ribosome binding site, a polyadenylation sequence, a polylinker region for inserting the nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide to be expressed, and a selectable marker element. Each of these sequences is discussed below.

Optionally, the vector may contain a "tag"-encoding sequence, i.e., an oligonucleotide molecule located at the 5' or 3' end of a B7-like polypeptide

coding sequence; the oligonucleotide sequence encodes polyHis (such as hexaHis), or other "tag" such as FLAG, HA (hemagglutinin Influenza virus) or *myc* for which commercially available antibodies exist. This tag is typically fused to the polypeptide upon expression of the polypeptide, and can serve as a means for affinity purification of a B7-like polypeptide from the host cell. Affinity purification can be accomplished, for example, by column chromatography using antibodies against the tag as an affinity matrix. Optionally, the tag can subsequently be removed from a purified B7-like polypeptide by various means such as using certain peptidases for cleavage.

Flanking sequences may be homologous (*i.e.*, from the same species and/or strain as the host cell), heterologous (*i.e.*, from a species other than the host cell species or strain), hybrid (*i.e.*, a combination of flanking sequences from more than one source) or synthetic, or the flanking sequences may be native sequences which normally function to regulate B7-like polypeptide expression. As such, the source of a flanking sequence may be any prokaryotic or eukaryotic organism, any vertebrate or invertebrate organism, or any plant, provided that the flanking sequence is functional in, and can be activated by, the host cell machinery.

The flanking sequences useful in the vectors of this invention may be obtained by any of several methods well known in the art. Typically, flanking sequences useful herein other than B7-like gene flanking sequences will have been previously identified by mapping and/or by restriction endonuclease digestion

and can thus be isolated from the proper tissue source using the appropriate restriction endonucleases. In some cases, the full nucleotide sequence of a flanking sequence may be known. Here, the flanking sequence may
5 be synthesized using the methods described herein for nucleic acid synthesis or cloning.

Where all or only a portion of the flanking sequence is known, it may be obtained using PCR and/or by screening a genomic library with suitable
10 oligonucleotide and/or flanking sequence fragments from the same or another species. Where the flanking sequence is not known, a fragment of DNA containing a flanking sequence may be isolated from a larger piece of DNA that may contain, for example, a coding sequence
15 or even another gene or genes. Isolation may be accomplished by restriction endonuclease digestion to produce the proper DNA fragment followed by isolation using agarose gel purification, Qiagen® column chromatography (Chatsworth, CA), or other methods known
20 to the skilled artisan. The selection of suitable enzymes to accomplish this purpose will be readily apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art.

An origin of replication is typically a part of those prokaryotic expression vectors purchased
25 commercially, and the origin aids in the amplification of the vector in a host cell. Amplification of the vector to a certain copy number can, in some cases, be important for the optimal expression of a B7-like polypeptide. If the vector of choice does not contain
30 an origin of replication site, one may be chemically synthesized based on a known sequence and ligated into the vector. For example, the origin of replication from the plasmid pBR322 (Product No. 303-3s, New

England Biolabs, Beverly, MA) is suitable for most Gram-negative bacteria and various origins (e.g., SV40, polyoma, adenovirus, vesicular stomatitis virus (VSV) or papillomaviruses such as HPV or BPV) are useful for cloning vectors in mammalian cells. Generally, the origin of replication component is not needed for mammalian expression vectors (for example, the SV40 origin is often used only because it contains the early promoter).

10 A transcription termination sequence is typically located 3' of the end of a polypeptide coding region and serves to terminate transcription. Usually, a transcription termination sequence in prokaryotic cells is a G-C rich fragment followed by a poly T sequence. 15 While the sequence is easily cloned from a library or even purchased commercially as part of a vector, it can also be readily synthesized using methods for nucleic acid synthesis such as those described herein.

A selectable marker gene element encodes a protein 20 necessary for the survival and growth of a host cell grown in a selective culture medium. Typical selection marker genes encode proteins that (a) confer resistance to antibiotics or other toxins, e.g., ampicillin, tetracycline, or kanamycin for prokaryotic host cells, 25 (b) complement auxotrophic deficiencies of the cell; or (c) supply critical nutrients not available from complex media. Preferred selectable markers are the kanamycin resistance gene, the ampicillin resistance gene, and the tetracycline resistance gene. A neomycin 30 resistance gene may also be used for selection in prokaryotic and eukaryotic host cells.

Other selection genes may be used to amplify the gene which will be expressed. Amplification is the process wherein genes which are in greater demand for the production of a protein critical for growth are reiterated in tandem within the chromosomes of successive generations of recombinant cells. Examples of suitable selectable markers for mammalian cells include dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR) and thymidine kinase. The mammalian cell transformants are placed under selection pressure which only the transformants are uniquely adapted to survive by virtue of the selection gene present in the vector. Selection pressure is imposed by culturing the transformed cells under conditions in which the concentration of selection agent in the medium is successively changed, thereby leading to the amplification of both the selection gene and the DNA that encodes a B7-like polypeptide. As a result, increased quantities of a B7-like polypeptide are synthesized from the amplified DNA.

A ribosome binding site is usually necessary for translation initiation of mRNA and is characterized by a Shine-Dalgarno sequence (prokaryotes) or a Kozak sequence (eukaryotes). The element is typically located 3' to the promoter and 5' to the coding sequence of a B7-like polypeptide to be expressed. The Shine-Dalgarno sequence is varied but is typically a polypurine (*i.e.*, having a high A-G content). Many Shine-Dalgarno sequences have been identified, each of which can be readily synthesized using methods set forth herein and used in a prokaryotic vector.

A leader, or signal, sequence may be used to direct a B7-like polypeptide out of the host cell.

Typically, a nucleotide sequence encoding the signal sequence is positioned in the coding region of a B7-like nucleic acid molecule, or directly at the 5' end of a B7-like polypeptide coding region. Many signal sequences have been identified, and any of those that are functional in the selected host cell may be used in conjunction with a B7-like nucleic acid molecule. Therefore, a signal sequence may be homologous (naturally occurring) or heterologous to a B7-like gene or cDNA. Additionally, a signal sequence may be chemically synthesized using methods described herein. In most cases, the secretion of a B7-like polypeptide from the host cell via the presence of a signal peptide will result in the removal of the signal peptide from the secreted B7-like polypeptide. The signal sequence may be a component of the vector, or it may be a part of a B7-like nucleic acid molecule that is inserted into the vector.

Included within the scope of this invention is the use of either a nucleotide sequence encoding a native B7-like polypeptide signal sequence joined to a B7-like polypeptide coding region or a nucleotide sequence encoding a heterologous signal sequence joined to a B7-like polypeptide coding region. The heterologous signal sequence selected should be one that is recognized and processed, *i.e.*, cleaved by a signal peptidase, by the host cell. For prokaryotic host cells that do not recognize and process the native B7-like polypeptide signal sequence, the signal sequence is substituted by a prokaryotic signal sequence selected, for example, from the group of the alkaline phosphatase, penicillinase, or heat-stable enterotoxin II leaders. For yeast secretion, the native B7-like

polypeptide signal sequence(s) may be substituted by the yeast invertase, alpha factor, or acid phosphatase leaders. In mammalian cell expression the native signal sequence is satisfactory, although other
5 mammalian signal sequences may be suitable.

In some cases, such as where glycosylation is desired in a eukaryotic host cell expression system, one may manipulate the various presequences to improve glycosylation or yield. For example, one may alter the
10 peptidase cleavage site of a particular signal peptide, or add presequences, which also may affect glycosylation. The final protein product may have, in the -1 position (relative to the first amino acid of the mature protein) one or more additional amino acids
15 incident to expression, which may not have been totally removed. For example, the final protein product may have one or two amino acid residues found in the peptidase cleavage site, attached to the N-terminus. Alternatively, use of some enzyme cleavage sites may
20 result in a slightly truncated form of the desired B7-like polypeptide, if the enzyme cuts at such area within the mature polypeptide.

In many cases, transcription of a nucleic acid molecule is increased by the presence of one or more
25 introns in the vector; this is particularly true where a polypeptide is produced in eukaryotic host cells, especially mammalian host cells. The introns used may be naturally occurring within a B7-like gene, especially where the gene used is a full-length genomic
30 sequence or a fragment thereof. Where the intron is not naturally occurring within the gene (as for most cDNAs), the intron(s) may be obtained from another source. The position of the intron with respect to

flanking sequences and a B7-like gene is generally important, as the intron must be transcribed to be effective. Thus, when a B7-like cDNA molecule is being transcribed, the preferred position for the intron is 3' to the transcription start site, and 5' to the polyA transcription termination sequence. Preferably, the intron or introns will be located on one side or the other (*i.e.*, 5' or 3') of the cDNA such that it does not interrupt the coding sequence. Any intron from any source, including any viral, prokaryotic and eukaryotic (plant or animal) organisms, may be used to practice this invention, provided that it is compatible with the host cell(s) into which it is inserted. Also included herein are synthetic introns. Optionally, more than one intron may be used in the vector.

The expression and cloning vectors of the present invention will each typically contain a promoter that is recognized by the host organism and operably linked to the molecule encoding a B7-like polypeptide. Promoters are untranscribed sequences located upstream (5') to the start codon of a structural gene (generally within about 100 to 1000 bp) that control the transcription of the structural gene. Promoters are conventionally grouped into one of two classes, inducible promoters and constitutive promoters. Inducible promoters initiate increased levels of transcription from DNA under their control in response to some change in culture conditions, such as the presence or absence of a nutrient or a change in temperature. Constitutive promoters, on the other hand, initiate continual gene product production; that is, there is little or no control over gene expression. A large number of promoters, recognized by a variety of

potential host cells, are well known. A suitable promoter is operably linked to the DNA encoding a B7-like polypeptide by removing the promoter from the source DNA by restriction enzyme digestion and inserting the desired promoter sequence into the vector. The native B7-like gene promoter sequence(s) may be used to direct amplification and/or expression of a B7-like nucleic acid molecule. A heterologous promoter is preferred, however, if it permits greater transcription and higher yields of the expressed protein as compared to the native promoter, and if it is compatible with the host cell system that has been selected for use.

Promoters suitable for use with prokaryotic hosts include the beta-lactamase and lactose promoter systems; alkaline phosphatase, a tryptophan (trp) promoter system; and hybrid promoters such as the tac promoter. Other known bacterial promoters are also suitable. Their sequences have been published, thereby enabling one skilled in the art to ligate them to the desired DNA sequence(s), using linkers or adapters as needed to supply any useful restriction sites.

Suitable promoters for use with yeast hosts are also well known in the art. Yeast enhancers are advantageously used with yeast promoters. Suitable promoters for use with mammalian host cells are well known and include, but are not limited to, those obtained from the genomes of viruses such as polyoma virus, fowlpox virus, adenovirus (such as Adenovirus 2), bovine papilloma virus, avian sarcoma virus, cytomegalovirus (CMV), a retrovirus, hepatitis-B virus and most preferably Simian Virus 40 (SV40).

Other suitable mammalian promoters include heterologous mammalian promoters, e.g., heat-shock promoters and the actin promoter.

Additional promoters which may be of interest in
 5 controlling B7-like gene transcription include, but are
 not limited to: the SV40 early promoter region
 (Bernoist and Chambon, *Nature*, 290:304-310 (1981)); the
 CMV promoter; the promoter contained in the 3' long
 terminal repeat of Rous sarcoma virus (Yamamoto *et al.*,
 10 *Cell*, 22:787-797 (1980)); the herpes thymidine kinase
 promoter (Wagner *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*,
78:144-1445 (1981)); the regulatory sequences of the
 metallothionine gene (Brinster *et al.*, *Nature*, 296:39-
 42 (1982)); prokaryotic expression vectors such as the
 15 beta-lactamase promoter (Villa-Kamaroff, *et al.*, *Proc.*
Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 75:3727-3731 (1978)); or the tac
 promoter (DeBoer, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*,
80:21-25 (1983)). Also of interest are the following
 animal transcriptional control regions, which exhibit
 20 tissue specificity and have been utilized in transgenic
 animals: the elastase I gene control region which is
 active in pancreatic acinar cells (Swift *et al.*, *Cell*,
38:639-646 (1984); Ornitz *et al.*, *Cold Spring Harbor*
Symp. Quant. Biol., 50:399-409 (1986); MacDonald,
 25 *Hepatology*, 7:425-515 (1987)); the insulin gene control
 region which is active in pancreatic beta cells
 (Hanahan, *Nature*, 315:115-122 (1985)); the
 immunoglobulin gene control region which is active in
 lymphoid cells (Grosschedl *et al.*, *Cell*, 38:647-658
 30 (1984); Adames *et al.*, *Nature*, 318:533-538 (1985);
 Alexander *et al.*, *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 7:1436-1444
 (1987)); the mouse mammary tumor virus control region

which is active in testicular, breast, lymphoid and mast cells (Leder et al., *Cell*, 45:485-495 (1986)); the albumin gene control region which is active in liver (Pinkert et al., *Genes and Devel.*, 1:268-276 (1987));

5 the alphafetoprotein gene control region which is active in liver (Krumlauf et al., *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 5:1639-1648 (1985); Hammer et al., *Science*, 235:53-58 (1987)); the alpha 1-antitrypsin gene control region which is active in the liver (Kelsey et al., *Genes and*

10 *Devel.*, 1:161-171 (1987)); the beta-globin gene control region which is active in myeloid cells (Mogam et al., *Nature*, 315:338-340 (1985); Kollias et al., *Cell*, 46:89-94 (1986)); the myelin basic protein gene control region which is active in oligodendrocyte cells in the

15 brain (Readhead et al., *Cell*, 48:703-712 (1987)); the myosin light chain-2 gene control region which is active in skeletal muscle (Sani, *Nature*, 314:283-286 (1985)); and the gonadotropic releasing hormone gene control region which is active in the hypothalamus

20 (Mason et al., *Science*, 234:1372-1378 (1986)).

An enhancer sequence may be inserted into the vector to increase the transcription of a DNA encoding an B7-like polypeptide of the present invention by higher eukaryotes. Enhancers are cis-acting elements

25 of DNA, usually about 10-300 bp in length, that act on the promoter to increase transcription. Enhancers are relatively orientation and position independent. They have been found 5' and 3' to the transcription unit. Several enhancer sequences available from mammalian

30 genes are known (e.g., globin, elastase, albumin, alpha-feto-protein and insulin). Typically, however, an enhancer from a virus will be used. The SV40 enhancer, the cytomegalovirus early promoter enhancer,

the polyoma enhancer, and adenovirus enhancers are exemplary enhancing elements for the activation of eukaryotic promoters. While an enhancer may be spliced into the vector at a position 5' or 3' to a B7-like
5 nucleic acid molecule, it is typically located at a site 5' from the promoter.

Expression vectors of the invention may be constructed from a starting vector such as a commercially available vector. Such vectors may or may
10 not contain all of the desired flanking sequences. Where one or more of the desired flanking sequences are not already present in the vector, they may be individually obtained and ligated into the vector. Methods used for obtaining each of the flanking
15 sequences are well known to one skilled in the art.

Preferred vectors for practicing this invention are those which are compatible with bacterial, insect, and mammalian host cells. Such vectors include, *inter alia*, pCRII, pCR3, and pcDNA3.1 (Invitrogen Company, Carlsbad, CA), pBSII (Stratagene Company, La Jolla, CA), pET15• (Novagen, Madison, WI), pGEX (Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, NJ), pEGFP-N2 (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA), pETL (BlueBacII; Invitrogen), pDSR-alpha (PCT Publication No. WO90/14363) and pFastBacDual
20 (Gibco/BRL, Grand Island, NY).
25

Additional suitable vectors include, but are not limited to, cosmids, plasmids or modified viruses, but it will be appreciated that the vector system must be compatible with the selected host cell. Such vectors
30 include, but are not limited to plasmids such as Bluescript® plasmid derivatives (a high copy number ColE1-based phagemid, Stratagene Cloning Systems Inc.,

La Jolla CA), PCR cloning plasmids designed for cloning
Taq-amplified PCR products (e.g., TOPO™ TA Cloning®
Kit, PCR2.1® plasmid derivatives, Invitrogen, Carlsbad,
CA), and mammalian, yeast, or virus vectors such as a
5 baculovirus expression system (pBacPAK plasmid
derivatives, Clontech, Palo Alto, CA).

After the vector has been constructed and a
nucleic acid molecule encoding a B7-like polypeptide
has been inserted into the proper site of the vector,
10 the completed vector may be inserted into a suitable
host cell for amplification and/or polypeptide
expression. The transformation of an expression vector
for a B7-like polypeptide into a selected host cell may
be accomplished by well known methods including methods
15 such as transfection, infection, calcium chloride,
electroporation, microinjection, lipofection or the
DEAE-dextran method or other known techniques. The
method selected will in part be a function of the type
of host cell to be used. These methods and other
20 suitable methods are well known to the skilled artisan,
and are set forth, for example, in Sambrook *et al.*,
supra.

Host cells may be prokaryotic host cells (such as
E. coli) or eukaryotic host cells (such as a yeast
25 cell, an insect cell or a vertebrate cell). The host
cell, when cultured under appropriate conditions,
synthesizes a B7-like polypeptide which can
subsequently be collected from the culture medium (if
the host cell secretes it into the medium) or directly
30 from the host cell producing it (if it is not
secreted). The selection of an appropriate host cell
will depend upon various factors, such as desired
expression levels, polypeptide modifications that are

desirable or necessary for activity, such as glycosylation or phosphorylation, and ease of folding into a biologically active molecule.

A number of suitable host cells are known in the art and many are available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209. Examples include, but are not limited to, mammalian cells, such as Chinese hamster ovary cells (CHO) (ATCC No. CCL61) CHO DHFR-
cells (Urlaub *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*,
97:4216-4220 (1980)), human embryonic kidney (HEK) 293
or 293T cells (ATCC No. CRL1573), or 3T3 cells (ATCC
No. CCL92). The selection of suitable mammalian host
cells and methods for transformation, culture,
amplification, screening and product production and
purification are known in the art. Other suitable
mammalian cell lines, are the monkey COS-1 (ATCC No.
CRL1650) and COS-7 cell lines (ATCC No. CRL1651), and
the CV-1 cell line (ATCC No. CCL70). Further exemplary
mammalian host cells include primate cell lines and
rodent cell lines, including transformed cell lines.
Normal diploid cells, cell strains derived from *in vitro* culture of primary tissue, as well as primary explants, are also suitable. Candidate cells may be
genotypically deficient in the selection gene, or may
contain a dominantly acting selection gene. Other
suitable mammalian cell lines include but are not
limited to, mouse neuroblastoma N2A cells, HeLa, mouse
L-929 cells, 3T3 lines derived from Swiss, Balb-c or
NIH mice, BHK or HaK hamster cell lines, which are
available from the ATCC. Each of these cell lines is
known by and available to those skilled in the art of
protein expression.

Similarly useful as host cells suitable for the present invention are bacterial cells. For example, the various strains of *E. coli* (e.g., HB101, (ATCC No. 33694) DH5 α , DH10, and MC1061 (ATCC No. 53338)) are
 5 well-known as host cells in the field of biotechnology. Various strains of *B. subtilis*, *Pseudomonas spp.*, other *Bacillus spp.*, *Streptomyces spp.*, and the like may also be employed in this method.

Many strains of yeast cells known to those skilled
 10 in the art are also available as host cells for the expression of the polypeptides of the present invention. Preferred yeast cells include, for example, *Saccharomyces cerivisiae* and *Pichia pastoris*.

Additionally, where desired, insect cell systems
 15 may be utilized in the methods of the present invention. Such systems are described for example in Kitts *et al.*, *Biotechniques*, 14:810-817 (1993); Lucklow, *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.*, 4:564-572 (1993); and Lucklow *et al.* (*J. Virol.*, 67:4566-4579 (1993).
 20 Preferred insect cells are Sf-9 and Hi5 (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA).

One may also use transgenic animals to express glycosylated B7-like polypeptides. For example, one may use a transgenic milk-producing animal (a cow or
 25 goat, for example) and obtain the present glycosylated polypeptide in the animal milk. One may also use plants to produce B7-like polypeptides, however, in general, the glycosylation occurring in plants is different from that produced in mammalian cells, and
 30 may result in a glycosylated product which is not suitable for human therapeutic use.

Polypeptide Production

Host cells comprising a B7-like polypeptide expression vector may be cultured using standard media well known to the skilled artisan. The media will usually contain all nutrients necessary for the growth and survival of the cells. Suitable media for culturing *E. coli* cells include, for example, Luria Broth (LB) and/or Terrific Broth (TB). Suitable media for culturing eukaryotic cells include Roswell Park Memorial Institute medium 1640 (RPMI 1640), Minimal Essential Medium (MEM) and/or Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (DMEM), all of which may be supplemented with serum and/or growth factors as indicated by the particular cell line being cultured. A suitable medium for insect cultures is Grace's medium supplemented with yeastolate, lactalbumin hydrolysate and/or fetal calf serum, as necessary.

Typically, an antibiotic or other compound useful for selective growth of transformed cells is added as a supplement to the media. The compound to be used will be dictated by the selectable marker element present on the plasmid with which the host cell was transformed. For example, where the selectable marker element is kanamycin resistance, the compound added to the culture medium will be kanamycin. Other compounds for selective growth include ampicillin, tetracycline, and neomycin.

The amount of a B7-like polypeptide produced by a host cell can be evaluated using standard methods known in the art. Such methods include, without limitation, Western blot analysis, SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, non-denaturing gel electrophoresis,

HPLC separation, immunoprecipitation, and/or activity assays such as DNA binding gel shift assays.

5 If a B7-like polypeptide has been designed to be secreted from the host cells, the majority of polypeptide may be found in the cell culture medium. If however, a B7-like polypeptide is not secreted from the host cells, it will be present in the cytoplasm and/or the nucleus (for eukaryotic host cells) or in the cytosol (for bacterial host cells).

10 For a B7-like polypeptide situated in the host cell cytoplasm and/or the nucleus (for eukaryotic host cells) or in the cytosol (for bacterial host cells), intracellular material (including inclusion bodies for gram-negative bacteria) can be extracted from the host
15 cell using any standard technique known to the skilled artisan. For example, the host cells can be lysed to release the contents of the periplasm/cytoplasm by French press, homogenization, and/or sonication followed by centrifugation.

20 If a B7-like polypeptide has formed inclusion bodies in the cytosol, the inclusion bodies can often bind to the inner and/or outer cellular membranes and thus will be found primarily in the pellet material after centrifugation. The pellet material can then be
25 treated at pH extremes or with a chaotropic agent such as a detergent, guanidine, guanidine derivatives, urea, or urea derivatives in the presence of a reducing agent such as dithiothreitol at alkaline pH or tris carboxyethyl phosphine at acid pH to release, break
30 apart, and solubilize the inclusion bodies. A B7-like polypeptide in its now soluble form can then be analyzed using gel electrophoresis, immunoprecipitation

or the like. If it is desired to isolate a B7-like polypeptide, isolation may be accomplished using standard methods such as those described herein and in Marston et al., *Meth. Enz.*, 182:264-275 (1990).

5 In some cases, a B7-like polypeptide may not be biologically active upon isolation. Various methods for "refolding" or converting the polypeptide to its tertiary structure and generating disulfide linkages can be used to restore biological activity. Such
10 methods include exposing the solubilized polypeptide to a pH usually above 7 and in the presence of a particular concentration of a chaotrope. The selection of chaotrope is very similar to the choices used for inclusion body solubilization, but usually the
15 chaotrope is used at a lower concentration and is not necessarily the same as chaotropes used for the solubilization. In most cases the refolding/oxidation solution will also contain a reducing agent or the reducing agent plus its oxidized form in a specific
20 ratio to generate a particular redox potential allowing for disulfide shuffling to occur in the formation of the protein's cysteine bridge(s). Some of the commonly used redox couples include cysteine/cystamine, glutathione (GSH)/dithiobis GSH, cupric chloride,
25 dithiothreitol (DTT)/ dithiane DTT, and 2-2mercaptoethanol (bME)/dithio-b (ME). A cosolvent may be used to increase the efficiency of the refolding, and the more common reagents used for this purpose include glycerol, polyethylene glycol of various molecular
30 weights, arginine and the like.

If inclusion bodies are not formed to a significant degree upon expression of a B7-like polypeptide, then the polypeptide will be found

primarily in the supernatant after centrifugation of the cell homogenate. The polypeptide may be further isolated from the supernatant using methods such as those described herein.

5 The purification of a B7-like polypeptide from solution can be accomplished using a variety of techniques. If the polypeptide has been synthesized such that it contains a tag such as Hexahistidine (B7-like polypeptide/hexaHis) or another small peptide such
10 as FLAG (Eastman Kodak Co., New Haven, CT) or myc (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) at either its carboxyl or amino terminus, it may be purified in a one-step process by passing the solution through an affinity column where the column matrix has a high affinity for
15 the tag.

For example, polyhistidine binds with great affinity and specificity to nickel, thus an affinity column of nickel (such as the Qiagen® nickel columns) can be used for purification of a B7-like
20 polypeptide/polyHis. See for example, Ausubel et al., eds., *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Section 10.11.8, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1993).

25 Additionally, a B7-like polypeptide may be purified through the use of a monoclonal antibody which is capable of specifically recognizing and binding to a B7-like polypeptide.

Suitable procedures for purification thus include, without limitation, affinity chromatography, immunoaffinity chromatography, ion exchange
30 chromatography, molecular sieve chromatography, High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC),

electrophoresis (including native gel electrophoresis) followed by gel elution, and preparative isoelectric focusing ("Isoprime" machine/technique, Hoefer Scientific, San Francisco, CA). In some cases, two or
5 more purification techniques may be combined to achieve increased purity.

B7-like polypeptides may also be prepared by chemical synthesis methods (such as solid phase peptide synthesis) using techniques known in the art, such as
10 those set forth by Merrifield et al., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 85:2149 (1963), Houghten et al., *Proc Natl Acad. Sci. USA*, 82:5132 (1985), and Stewart and Young, *Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis*, Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL (1984). Such polypeptides may be synthesized with
15 or without a methionine on the amino terminus. Chemically synthesized B7-like polypeptides may be oxidized using methods set forth in these references to form disulfide bridges. Chemically synthesized B7-like polypeptides are expected to have comparable biological
20 activity to the corresponding B7-like polypeptides produced recombinantly or purified from natural sources, and thus may be used interchangeably with a recombinant or natural B7-like polypeptide.

Another means of obtaining a B7-like polypeptide
25 is via purification from biological samples such as source tissues and/or fluids in which a B7-like polypeptide is naturally found. Such purification can be conducted using methods for protein purification as described herein. The presence of a B7-like
30 polypeptide during purification may be monitored using, for example, an antibody prepared against a recombinantly produced B7-like polypeptide or peptide

fragments thereof.

A number of additional methods for producing nucleic acids and polypeptides are known in the art, and can be used to produce polypeptides having
5 specificity for a B7-like polypeptide. See for example, Roberts et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 94:12297-12303 (1997), which describes the production of fusion proteins between an mRNA and its encoded peptide. See also Roberts, R., *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.*, 3:268-273
10 (1999). Additionally, U.S. Patent No. 5,824,469 describes methods of obtaining oligonucleotides capable of carrying out a specific biological function. The procedure involves generating a heterogeneous pool of oligonucleotides, each having a 5' randomized sequence,
15 a central preselected sequence, and a 3' randomized sequence. The resulting heterogeneous pool is introduced into a population of cells that do not exhibit the desired biological function. Subpopulations of the cells are then screened for those
20 which exhibit a predetermined biological function. From that subpopulation, oligonucleotides capable of carrying out the desired biological function are isolated.

U.S. Patent Nos. 5,723,323, 5,763,192, 5,814,476
25 and 5,817,483 describe processes for producing peptides or polypeptides. This is done by producing stochastic genes or fragments thereof, and then introducing these genes into host cells which produce one or more proteins encoded by the stochastic genes. The host
30 cells are then screened to identify those clones producing peptides or polypeptides having the desired activity.

Chemical Derivatives

Chemically modified derivatives of B7-like polypeptides may be prepared by one skilled in the art, given the disclosures set forth hereinbelow. B7-like polypeptide derivatives are modified in a manner that is different, either in the type or location of the molecules naturally attached to the polypeptide. Derivatives may include molecules formed by the deletion of one or more naturally-attached chemical groups. A polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14, or a B7-like polypeptide variant may be modified by the covalent attachment of one or more polymers. For example, the polymer selected is typically water soluble so that the protein to which it is attached does not precipitate in an aqueous environment, such as a physiological environment. Included within the scope of suitable polymers is a mixture of polymers. Preferably, for therapeutic use of the end-product preparation, the polymer will be pharmaceutically acceptable.

The polymers each may be of any molecular weight and may be branched or unbranched. The polymers each typically have an average molecular weight of between about 2kDa to about 100kDa (the term "about" indicating that in preparations of a water soluble polymer, some molecules will weigh more, some less, than the stated molecular weight). The average molecular weight of each polymer preferably is between about 5kDa and about 50kDa, more preferably between about 12kDa and about 40kDa and most preferably between about 20kDa and about 35kDa.

Suitable water soluble polymers or mixtures thereof include, but are not limited to, N-linked or O-linked carbohydrates, sugars, phosphates, polyethylene glycol (PEG) (including the forms of PEG that have been
5 used to derivatize proteins, including mono-(C₁-C₁₀) alkoxy- or aryloxy-polyethylene glycol), monomethoxy-polyethylene glycol, dextran (such as low molecular weight dextran, of, for example about 6 kD), cellulose, or other carbohydrate based polymers, poly-(N-vinyl
10 pyrrolidone) polyethylene glycol, propylene glycol homopolymers, a polypropylene oxide/ethylene oxide copolymer, polyoxyethylated polyols (e.g., glycerol) and polyvinyl alcohol. Also encompassed by the present invention are bifunctional crosslinking molecules which
15 may be used to prepare covalently attached multimers of a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14 or a B7-like polypeptide variant.

In general, chemical derivatization may be
20 performed under any suitable condition used to react a protein with an activated polymer molecule. Methods for preparing chemical derivatives of polypeptides will generally comprise the steps of (a) reacting the polypeptide with the activated polymer molecule (such
25 as a reactive ester or aldehyde derivative of the polymer molecule) under conditions whereby a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14, or a B7-like polypeptide variant becomes attached to one or more
30 polymer molecules, and (b) obtaining the reaction product(s). The optimal reaction conditions will be determined based on known parameters and the desired result. For example, the larger the ratio of polymer

molecules:protein, the greater the percentage of attached polymer molecule. In one embodiment, a B7-like polypeptide derivative may have a single polymer molecule moiety at the amino terminus. See, for
5 example, U.S. Patent No. 5,234,784.

The pegylation of the polypeptide specifically may be carried out by any of the pegylation reactions known in the art, as described for example in the following references: Francis *et al.*, *Focus on Growth Factors*,
10 3:4-10 (1992); EP 0154316; EP 0401384 and U.S. Patent No. 4,179,337. For example, pegylation may be carried out via an acylation reaction or an alkylation reaction with a reactive polyethylene glycol molecule (or an analogous
15 reactive water-soluble polymer) as described herein. For the acylation reactions, the polymer(s) selected should have a single reactive ester group. For reductive alkylation, the polymer(s) selected should have a single reactive aldehyde group. A reactive
20 aldehyde is, for example, polyethylene glycol propionaldehyde, which is water stable, or mono C₁-C₁₀ alkoxy or aryloxy derivatives thereof (see U.S. Patent No. 5,252,714).

In another embodiment, B7-like polypeptides may be
25 chemically coupled to biotin, and the biotin/B7-like polypeptide molecules which are conjugated are then allowed to bind to avidin, resulting in tetravalent avidin/biotin/B7-like polypeptide molecules. B7-like polypeptides may also be covalently coupled to
30 dinitrophenol (DNP) or trinitrophenol (TNP) and the resulting conjugates precipitated with anti-DNP or

anti-TNP-IgM to form decameric conjugates with a valency of 10.

Generally, conditions which may be alleviated or modulated by the administration of the present B7-like polypeptide derivatives include those described herein for B7-like polypeptides. However, the B7-like polypeptide derivatives disclosed herein may have additional activities, enhanced or reduced biological activity, or other characteristics, such as increased or decreased half-life, as compared to the non-derivatized molecules.

Genetically Engineered Non-Human Animals

Additionally included within the scope of the present invention are non-human animals such as mice, rats, or other rodents, rabbits, goats, or sheep, or other farm animals, in which the genes encoding the native B7-like polypeptides have been disrupted ("knocked out") such that the level of expression of this gene or genes is (are) significantly decreased or completely abolished. Such animals may be prepared using techniques and methods such as those described in U.S. Patent No. 5,557,032.

The present invention further includes non-human animals such as mice, rats, or other rodents, rabbits, goats, sheep, or other farm animals, in which either the native form of the B7-like genes for that animal or a heterologous B7-like genes are over-expressed by the animal, thereby creating a "transgenic" animal. Such transgenic animals may be prepared using well known methods such as those described in U.S. Patent No 5,489,743 and PCT application No. WO94/28122.

The present invention further includes non-human animals in which the promoter for one or more of the B7-like polypeptides of the present invention is either activated or inactivated (e.g., by using homologous recombination methods) to alter the level of expression of one or more of the native B7-like polypeptides.

These non-human animals may be used for drug candidate screening. In such screening, the impact of a drug candidate on the animal may be measured. For example, drug candidates may decrease or increase the expression of a B7-like gene. In certain embodiments, the amount of a B7-like polypeptide that is produced may be measured after the exposure of the animal to the drug candidate. Additionally, in certain embodiments, one may detect the actual impact of the drug candidate on the animal. For example, the overexpression of a particular gene may result in, or be associated with, a disease or pathological condition. In such cases, one may test a drug candidate's ability to decrease expression of the gene or its ability to prevent or inhibit a pathological condition. In other examples, the production of a particular metabolic product such as a fragment of a polypeptide, may result in, or be associated with, a disease or pathological condition. In such cases, one may test a drug candidate's ability to decrease the production of such a metabolic product or its ability to prevent or inhibit a pathological condition.

30 Microarray

It will be appreciated that DNA microarray technology can be utilized in accordance with the present invention. DNA microarrays are miniature, high

density arrays of nucleic acids positioned on a solid support, such as glass. Each cell or element within the array has numerous copies of a single species of DNA which acts as a target for hybridization for its cognate mRNA. In expression profiling using DNA microarray technology, mRNA is first extracted from a cell or tissue sample and then converted enzymatically to fluorescently labeled cDNA. This material is hybridized to the microarray and unbound cDNA is removed by washing. The expression of discrete genes represented on the array is then visualized by quantitating the amount of labeled cDNA which is specifically bound to each target DNA. In this way, the expression of thousands of genes can be quantitated in a high throughput, parallel manner from a single sample of biological material.

This high throughput expression profiling has a broad range of applications with respect to the B7-like molecules of the invention, including, but not limited to: the identification and validation of B7-like genes in disease and as targets for therapeutics; molecular toxicology of B7-like molecules and inhibitors thereof; stratification of populations and generation of surrogate markers for clinical trials; and enhancing B7-like small molecule drug discovery by aiding in the identification of selective compounds in high throughput screens (HTS).

Selective Binding Agents

As used herein, the term "selective binding agent" refers to a molecule which has specificity for one or more B7-like polypeptides. Suitable selective binding

agents include, but are not limited to, antibodies and derivatives thereof, polypeptides, and small molecules. Suitable selective binding agents may be prepared using methods known in the art. An exemplary B7-like polypeptide selective binding agent of the present invention is capable of binding a certain portion of at least one B7-like polypeptide, thereby inhibiting the binding of such polypeptide to the B7-like polypeptide receptor(s).

10 Selective binding agents such as antibodies and antibody fragments that each bind at least one B7-like polypeptide are within the scope of the present invention. The antibodies may be polyclonal including monospecific polyclonal, monoclonal (MAbs),
15 recombinant, chimeric, humanized such as CDR-grafted, human, single chain, and/or bispecific, as well as fragments, variants or derivatives thereof. Antibody fragments include those portions of the antibody which bind to an epitope on at least one B7-like polypeptide.
20 Examples of such fragments include Fab and F(ab') fragments generated by enzymatic cleavage of full-length antibodies. Other binding fragments include those generated by recombinant DNA techniques, such as the expression of recombinant plasmids containing
25 nucleic acid sequences encoding antibody variable regions.

Polyclonal antibodies directed toward at least one B7-like polypeptide generally are produced in animals (e.g., rabbits or mice) by means of multiple
30 subcutaneous or intraperitoneal injections of a B7-like polypeptide and an adjuvant. It may be useful to conjugate a B7-like polypeptide to a carrier protein

that is immunogenic in the species to be immunized, such as keyhole limpet heocyanin, serum, albumin, bovine thyroglobulin, or soybean trypsin inhibitor. Also, aggregating agents such as alum are used to
5 enhance the immune response. After immunization, the animals are bled and the serum is assayed for anti-B7-like polypeptide antibody titer.

Monoclonal antibodies directed toward at least one B7-like polypeptide are produced using any method which
10 provides for the production of antibody molecules by continuous cell lines in culture. Examples of suitable methods for preparing monoclonal antibodies include the hybridoma methods of Kohler et al., *Nature*, 256:495-497 (1975) and the human B-cell hybridoma method, Kozbor,
15 *J. Immunol.*, 133:3001 (1984); Brodeur et al., *Monoclonal Antibody Production Techniques and Applications*, pp. 51-63 (Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York (1987)). Also provided by the invention are hybridoma cell lines which produce monoclonal antibodies reactive
20 with at least one B7-like polypeptide.

Monoclonal antibodies of the invention may be modified for use as therapeutics. One embodiment is a "chimeric" antibody in which a portion of the heavy and/or light chain is identical with or homologous to a
25 corresponding sequence in antibodies derived from a particular species or belonging to a particular antibody class or subclass, while the remainder of the chain(s) is identical with or homologous to a corresponding sequence in antibodies derived from
30 another species or belonging to another antibody class or subclass. Also included are fragments of such antibodies, so long as they exhibit the desired

A-692

biological activity. See, U.S. Patent No. 4,816,567; Morrison *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 81:6851-6855 (1985).

In another embodiment, a monoclonal antibody of
5 the invention is a "humanized" antibody. Methods for humanizing non-human antibodies are well known in the art. See U.S. Patent Nos. 5,585,089, and 5,693,762. Generally, a humanized antibody has one or more amino acid residues introduced into it from a source which is
10 non-human. Humanization can be performed, for example, using methods described in the art (Jones *et al.*, *Nature*, 321:522-525 (1986); Riechmann *et al.*, *Nature*, 332:323-327 (1988); Verhoeyen *et al.*, *Science*, 239:1534-1536 (1988)), by substituting at least a
15 portion of a rodent complementarity-determining region (CDR) for the corresponding regions of a human antibody.

Also encompassed by the invention are human antibodies which bind at least one B7-like polypeptide.
20 Using transgenic animals (e.g., mice) that are capable of producing a repertoire of human antibodies in the absence of endogenous immunoglobulin production, such antibodies are produced by immunization with a B7-like antigen (*i.e.*, having at least 6 contiguous amino
25 acids), optionally conjugated to a carrier. See, for example, Jakobovits *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 90:2551-2555 (1993); Jakobovits *et al.*, *Nature* 362:255-258 (1993); Bruggermann *et al.*, *Year in Immuno.*, 7:33 (1993). In one method, such transgenic animals are
30 produced by incapacitating the endogenous loci encoding the heavy and light immunoglobulin chains therein, and inserting loci encoding human heavy and light chain

proteins into the genome thereof. Partially modified animals, that is those having less than the full complement of modifications, are then cross-bred to obtain an animal having all of the desired immune system modifications. When administered an immunogen, these transgenic animals produce antibodies with human (rather than e.g., murine) amino acid sequences, including variable regions which are immunospecific for these antigens. See PCT Application NOs. PCT/US96/05928 and PCT/US93/06926. Additional methods are described in U.S. Patent No. 5,545,807, PCT Application NOs. PCT/US91/245 and PCT/GB89/01207, and in EP 546073B1 and EP 546073A1. Human antibodies may also be produced by the expression of recombinant DNA in host cells or by expression in hybridoma cells as described herein.

In an alternative embodiment, human antibodies can be produced from phage-display libraries (Hoogenboom *et al.*, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 227:381 (1991); Marks *et al.*, *J. Mol. Biol.*, 222:581 (1991)). These processes mimic immune selection through the display of antibody repertoires on the surface of filamentous bacteriophage, and subsequent selection of phage by their binding to an antigen of choice. One such technique is described in PCT Application No. PCT/US98/17364, which describes the isolation of high affinity and functional agonistic antibodies for MPL- and msk- receptors using such an approach.

Chimeric, CDR grafted, and humanized antibodies are typically produced by recombinant methods. Nucleic acids encoding the antibodies are introduced into host cells and expressed using materials and procedures

described herein. In a preferred embodiment, the antibodies are produced in mammalian host cells, such as CHO cells. Monoclonal (e.g., human) antibodies may be produced by the expression of recombinant DNA in
5 host cells or by expression in hybridoma cells as described herein.

The anti-B7-like antibodies of the invention may be employed in any known assay method, such as competitive binding assays, direct and indirect
10 sandwich assays, and immunoprecipitation assays (Sola, *Monoclonal Antibodies: A Manual of Techniques*, pp. 147-158, CRC Press, Inc. (1987)) for the detection and quantitation of B7-like polypeptides. The antibodies will bind B7-like polypeptides with an affinity which
15 is appropriate for the assay method being employed.

For diagnostic applications, in certain embodiments, anti-B7-like antibodies may be labeled with a detectable moiety. The detectable moiety can be any one which is capable of producing, either directly
20 or indirectly, a detectable signal. For example, the detectable moiety may be a radioisotope, such as ^3H , ^{14}C , ^{32}P , ^{35}S , or ^{125}I , a fluorescent or chemiluminescent compound, such as fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, or luciferin; or an enzyme, such as alkaline
25 phosphatase, β -galactosidase, or horseradish peroxidase (Bayer et al., *Meth. Enz.*, 184:138-163 (1990)).

Competitive binding assays rely on the ability of a labeled standard (e.g., a B7-like polypeptide, or an immunologically reactive portion thereof) to compete
30 with the test sample analyte (a B7-like polypeptide) for binding with a limited amount of anti-B7-like

antibody. The amount of B7-like polypeptide in the test sample is inversely proportional to the amount of standard that becomes bound to the antibodies. To facilitate determining the amount of standard that becomes bound, the antibodies typically are insolubilized before or after the competition, so that the standard and analyte that are bound to the antibodies may conveniently be separated from the standard and analyte which remain unbound.

10 Sandwich assays typically involve the use of two antibodies, each capable of binding to a different immunogenic portion, or epitope, of the protein to be detected and/or quantitated. In a sandwich assay, the test sample analyte is typically bound by a first
15 antibody which is immobilized on a solid support, and thereafter a second antibody binds to the analyte, thus forming an insoluble three part complex. See, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,376,110. The second antibody may itself be labeled with a detectable moiety (direct
20 sandwich assays) or may be measured using an anti-immunoglobulin antibody that is labeled with a detectable moiety (indirect sandwich assays). For example, one type of sandwich assay is an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), in which case the
25 detectable moiety is an enzyme.

The selective binding agents, including anti-B7-like antibodies, also are useful for *in vivo* imaging. An antibody labeled with a detectable moiety may be administered to an animal, preferably into the
30 bloodstream, and the presence and location of the labeled antibody in the host is assayed. The antibody may be labeled with any moiety that is detectable in an

animal, whether by nuclear magnetic resonance, radiology, or other detection means known in the art.

Selective binding agents of the invention, including antibodies, may be used as therapeutics. 5 These therapeutic agents are generally agonists or antagonists, in that they either enhance or reduce, respectively, at least one of the biological activities of at least one B7-like polypeptide. In one embodiment, antagonist antibodies of the invention are 10 antibodies or binding fragments thereof which are capable of specifically binding to at least one B7-like polypeptide and which are capable of inhibiting or eliminating the functional activity of the mature form of at least one B7-like polypeptide *in vivo* or *in* 15 *vitro*. In preferred embodiments, the selective binding agent, e.g., an antagonist antibody, will inhibit the functional activity of the mature form of at least one B7-like polypeptide by at least about 50%, and preferably by at least about 80%. In another 20 embodiment, the selective binding agent may be an antibody that is capable of interacting with a B7-like binding partner (a ligand or receptor) thereby inhibiting or eliminating B7-like activity *in vitro* or *in vivo*. Selective binding agents, including agonist 25 and antagonist anti-B7-like antibodies, are identified by screening assays which are well known in the art.

The invention also relates to a kit comprising B7-like selective binding agents (such as antibodies) and other reagents useful for detecting B7-like polypeptide 30 levels in biological samples. Such reagents may include, a detectable label, blocking serum, positive and negative control samples, and detection reagents.

The B7-like polypeptides of the present invention can be used to clone B7-like receptors, using an expression cloning strategy. Radiolabeled (125-Iodine) B7-like polypeptide or affinity/activity-tagged B7-like polypeptide (such as an Fc fusion or an alkaline phosphatase fusion) can be used in binding assays to identify a cell type or cell line or tissue that expresses B7-like receptor(s). RNA isolated from such cells or tissues can be converted to cDNA, cloned into a mammalian expression vector, and transfected into mammalian cells (such as COS or 293 cells) to create an expression library. A radiolabeled or tagged B7-like polypeptide can then be used as an affinity ligand to identify and isolate from this library the subset of cells which express the B7-like receptor(s) on their surface. DNA can then be isolated from these cells and transfected into mammalian cells to create a secondary expression library in which the fraction of cells expressing B7-like receptor(s) is many-fold higher than in the original library. This enrichment process can be repeated iteratively until a single recombinant clone containing a B7-like receptor is isolated. Isolation of the B7-like receptor(s) is useful for identifying or developing novel agonists and antagonists of the B7-like polypeptide signaling pathway. Such agonists and antagonists include soluble B7-like receptor(s), anti-B7-like receptor antibodies, small molecules, or antisense oligonucleotides, and they may be used for treating, preventing, or diagnosing one or more disease or disorders, including those described herein.

Assaying for other modulators of B7-like polypeptide activity

In some situations, it may be desirable to identify molecules that are modulators, i.e., agonists or antagonists, of the activity of "the mature form of at least one B7-like polypeptide. Natural or synthetic molecules that modulate at least one B7-like polypeptide may be identified using one or more screening assays, such as those described herein. Such molecules may be administered either in an ex vivo manner, or in an in vivo manner by injection, or by oral delivery, implantation device, or the like.

"Test molecule(s)" refers to the molecule(s) that is/are under evaluation for the ability to modulate (i.e., increase or decrease) the activity of the mature form of at least one B7-like polypeptide. Most commonly, a test molecule will interact directly with the mature form of at least one B7-like polypeptide. However, it is also contemplated that a test molecule may also modulate B7-like polypeptide activity indirectly, such as by affecting B7-like gene expression, or by binding to a B7-like binding partner (e.g., receptor or ligand). In one embodiment, a test molecule will bind to at least one B7-like polypeptide with an affinity constant of at least about 10^{-6} M, preferably about 10^{-8} M, more preferably about 10^{-9} M, and even more preferably about 10^{-10} M.

Methods for identifying compounds which interact with at least one B7-like polypeptide are encompassed by the present invention. In certain embodiments, a B7-like polypeptide is incubated with a test molecule

under conditions which permit the interaction of the test molecule with a B7-like polypeptide, and the extent of the interaction can be measured. The test molecule(s) can be screened in a substantially purified
5 form or in a crude mixture.

In certain embodiments, a B7-like polypeptide agonist or antagonist may be a protein, peptide, carbohydrate, lipid, or small molecular weight molecule which interacts with at least one B7-like polypeptide
10 to regulate its activity. Molecules which regulate B7-like polypeptide expression include nucleic acids which are complementary to nucleic acids encoding a B7-like polypeptide, or are complementary to nucleic acids sequences which direct or control the expression of at
15 least one B7-like polypeptide, and which act as anti-sense regulators of expression.

Once a set of test molecules has been identified as interacting with at least one B7-like polypeptide, the molecules may be further evaluated for their
20 ability to increase or decrease B7-like polypeptide activity. The measurement of the interaction of test molecules with at least one B7-like polypeptide may be carried out in several formats, including cell-based binding assays, membrane binding assays, solution-phase
25 assays and immunoassays. In general, test molecules are incubated with a B7-like polypeptide for a specified period of time, and B7-like polypeptide activity is determined by one or more assays for measuring biological activity.

30 The interaction of test molecules with at least one B7-like polypeptide may also be assayed directly

using polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies in an immunoassay. Alternatively, modified forms of at least one B7-like polypeptide containing epitope tags as described herein may be used in immunoassays.

5 In the event that B7-like polypeptides display biological activity through an interaction with a binding partner (e.g., a receptor or a ligand), a variety of *in vitro* assays may be used to measure the binding of such B7-like polypeptides to the
10 corresponding binding partner (such as a selective binding agent, receptor or ligand). These assays may be used to screen test molecules for their ability to increase or decrease the rate and/or the extent of binding of a B7-like polypeptide to its binding
15 partner. In one assay, a B7-like polypeptide is immobilized in the wells of a microtiter plate. Radiolabeled B7-like binding partner (for example, iodinated B7-like binding partner) and the test molecule(s) can then be added either one at a time (in
20 either order) or simultaneously to the wells. After incubation, the wells can be washed and counted, using a scintillation counter, for radioactivity to determine the extent to which the binding partner bound to the B7-like polypeptide. Typically, the molecules will be
25 tested over a range of concentrations, and a series of control wells lacking one or more elements of the test assays can be used for accuracy in the evaluation of the results. An alternative to this method involves reversing the "positions" of the proteins, i.e.,
30 immobilizing a B7-like binding partner to the microtiter plate wells, incubating with the test molecule and radiolabeled B7-like polypeptide, and

determining the extent of B7-like polypeptide binding. See, for example, Chapter 18, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Ausubel et al., eds., John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY (1995).

5 As an alternative to radiolabelling, a B7-like polypeptide or its binding partner may be conjugated to biotin and the presence of biotinylated protein can then be detected using streptavidin linked to an enzyme, such as horseradish peroxidase (HRP) or
10 alkaline phosphatase (AP), that can be detected colorometrically, or by fluorescent tagging of streptavidin. An antibody directed to a B7-like polypeptide or to a B7-like binding partner and conjugated to biotin may also be used and can be
15 detected after incubation with enzyme-linked streptavidin linked to AP or HRP.

 A B7-like polypeptide or a B7-like binding partner can also be immobilized by attachment to agarose beads, acrylic beads or other types of such inert solid phase
20 substrates. The substrate-protein complex can be placed in a solution containing the complementary protein and the test compound. After incubation, the beads can be precipitated by centrifugation, and the amount of binding between a B7-like polypeptide and its
25 binding partner can be assessed using the methods described herein. Alternatively, the substrate-protein complex can be immobilized in a column, and the test molecule and complementary protein are passed through the column. The formation of a complex between a B7-
30 like polypeptide and its binding partner can then be assessed using any of the techniques set forth herein, i.e., radiolabelling, antibody binding, or the like.

Another *in vitro* assay that is useful for identifying a test molecule which increases or decreases the formation of a complex between a B7-like polypeptide and a B7-like binding partner is a surface plasmon resonance detector system such as the BIAcore assay system (Pharmacia, Piscataway, NJ). The BIAcore system may be carried out using the manufacturer's protocol. This assay essentially involves the covalent binding of either a B7-like polypeptide or a B7-like binding partner to a dextran-coated sensor chip which is located in a detector. The test compound and the other complementary protein can then be injected, either simultaneously or sequentially, into the chamber containing the sensor chip. The amount of complementary protein that binds can be assessed based on the change in molecular mass which is physically associated with the dextran-coated side of the sensor chip; the change in molecular mass can be measured by the detector system.

In some cases, it may be desirable to evaluate two or more test compounds together for their ability to increase or decrease the formation of a complex between a B7-like polypeptide and a B7-like binding partner. In these cases, the assays set forth herein can be readily modified by adding such additional test compound(s) either simultaneous with, or subsequent to, the first test compound. The remainder of the steps in the assay are as set forth herein.

In vitro assays such as those described herein may be used advantageously to screen large numbers of compounds for effects on complex formation by a B7-like polypeptide and B7-like binding partner. The assays

may be automated to screen compounds generated in phage display, synthetic peptide, and chemical synthesis libraries.

Compounds which increase or decrease the formation
5 of a complex between a B7-like polypeptide and a B7-
like binding partner may also be screened in cell
culture using cells and cell lines expressing either a
B7-like polypeptide or a B7-like binding partner.
Cells and cell lines may be obtained from any mammal,
10 but preferably will be from human or other primate,
canine, or rodent sources. The binding of a B7-like
polypeptide to cells expressing B7-like binding partner
at the surface is evaluated in the presence or absence
of test molecules, and the extent of binding may be
15 determined by, for example, flow cytometry using a
biotinylated antibody to a B7-like binding partner.
Cell culture assays can be used advantageously to
further evaluate compounds that score positive in
protein binding assays described herein.

20 Cell cultures can also be used to screen the
impact of a drug candidate. For example, drug
candidates may decrease or increase the expression of a
B7-like gene. In certain embodiments, the amount of
B7-like polypeptide that is produced may be measured
25 after exposure of the cell culture to the drug
candidate. In certain embodiments, one may detect the
actual impact of the drug candidate on the cell
culture. For example, the overexpression of a
particular gene may have a particular impact on the
30 cell culture. In such cases, one may test a drug
candidate's ability to increase or decrease the
expression of the gene or its ability to prevent or

inhibit a particular impact on the cell culture. In other examples, the production of a particular metabolic product such as a fragment of a polypeptide, may result in, or be associated with, a disease or pathological condition. In such cases, one may test a drug candidate's ability to decrease the production of such a metabolic product in a cell culture.

Internalizing Proteins

The *tat* protein sequence (from HIV) can be used to internalize proteins into a cell. See e.g., Falwell et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 91:664-668 (1994). For example, an 11 amino acid sequence (YGRKKRRQRRR) of the HIV *tat* protein (termed the "protein transduction domain", or TAT PDT) has been described as mediating delivery across the cytoplasmic membrane and the nuclear membrane of a cell. See Schwarze et al., *Science*, 285:1569-1572 (1999); and Nagahara et al., *Nature Medicine*, 4:1449-1452 (1998). In these procedures, FITC-constructs (FITC-GGGGYGRKKRRQRRR) are prepared which bind to cells as observed by fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS) analysis, and these constructs penetrate tissues after i.p. administration. Next, *tat*-bgal fusion proteins are constructed. Cells treated with this construct demonstrated b-gal activity. Following injection, a number of tissues, including liver, kidney, lung, heart, and brain tissue have been found to demonstrate expression using these procedures. It is believed that these constructions underwent some degree of unfolding in order to enter the cell; as such, refolding may be required after entering the cell.

It will thus be appreciated that the *tat* protein

sequence may be used to internalize a desired protein or polypeptide into a cell. For example, using the tat protein sequence, a B7-like antagonist (such as an anti-B7-like selective binding agent, small molecule, soluble receptor, or antisense oligonucleotide) can be administered intracellularly to inhibit the activity of the mature form of at least one B7-like molecule. As used herein, the term "B7-like molecules" refers to both B7-like nucleic acid molecules and B7-like polypeptides as defined herein. Where desired, the B7-like proteins may also be internally administered to a cell using these procedures. See also, Strauss, E., "Introducing Proteins Into the Body's Cells", *Science*, 285:1466-1467 (1999).

Therapeutic Uses

Polypeptides of the invention, and agonists and antagonists thereof, may be used to regulate T-cell function. Accordingly, B7-like polypeptides may be used to treat, diagnose, ameliorate, or prevent acute or chronic diseases associated with T-cell function.

Agonists and antagonists include those molecules which regulate B7-like polypeptide activity and either increase or decrease at least one activity of the mature form of at least one B7-like polypeptide such as one activity associated with T-cell functions, for example, T-cell activation. Agonists or antagonists may be co-factors, such as a protein, peptide, carbohydrate, lipid or small molecular weight molecule, which interact with at least one B7-like polypeptide and thereby regulate polypeptide activity. Potential polypeptide agonists or antagonists include antibodies

that react with either soluble or membrane-bound forms of at least one B7-like polypeptide which comprise part or all of the extracellular domains of the said proteins. Molecules that regulate B7-like polypeptide
5 expression typically include nucleic acids that can act as anti-sense regulators of expression.

The phenotype of transgenic mice expressing B7-like polypeptide corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 14 showed seminal vesicle hyperplasia. Accordingly, agonists and
10 antagonists of B7-like polypeptide activity may be useful in the treatment of reproductive disorders and proliferative disorders.

Antibodies, soluble proteins comprising for example extracellular domains, and other regulators of
15 B7-like polypeptide expression that result in prolonged or enhanced T-cell activation can be used to increase the immune response to tumors. B7-like polypeptides may play a role in the growth and maintenance of cancer cells based on overexpression causing seminal vesicle
20 hyperplasia. Accordingly, agonists or antagonists to B7-like polypeptides may be useful for the diagnosis and/or treatment of cancer. Examples of such cancers include, but are not limited to, seminal vesicle cancer, lung cancer, brain cancer, breast cancer,
25 cancers of the hematopoietic system, prostate cancer, ovarian cancer, and testicular cancer. Other cancers are encompassed within the scope of the invention. The B7-like polypeptide pathway can also be manipulated to regulate CTL response in a number of other clinical
30 settings, including allograft transplantation, graft vs. host disease, and autoimmune diseases.

B7-like polypeptides may play a role in the inappropriate proliferation of cells based on overexpression causing seminal vesicle hyperplasia.

Accordingly, agonists or antagonists to B7-like polypeptides may be useful for the diagnosis and/or treatment of diseases where there is abnormal cell proliferation. Examples of such diseases include, but
5 are not limited to, arteriosclerosis and vascular restenosis. Other diseases influenced by the inappropriate proliferation of cells are encompassed within the scope of the invention.

B7-like polypeptides may play a role in the
10 reproductive system based on overexpression causing seminal vesicle hyperplasia. Accordingly, agonists or antagonists to B7-like polypeptides may be useful for the diagnosis and/or treatment of reproductive disorders. Examples of such diseases include, but are
15 not limited to, infertility, miscarriage, preterm labor and delivery, and endometriosis. Other diseases of the reproductive system are encompassed within the scope of the invention.

B7-like polypeptides, and agonists and antagonists
20 thereof, may be used in the treatment of autoimmune disease, graft survival, immune cell activation for inhibiting tumor cell growth, T-cell dependent B-cell mediated diseases, and cancer gene immunotherapy. In one embodiment, antagonists or inhibitors of B7-like
25 polypeptide function may be beneficial to alleviate symptoms in diseases with chronic immune cell dysfunction. Autoimmune diseases, such as systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis, immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP) and psoriasis may be
30 treated with B7-like polypeptide antagonists or inhibitors. In addition, chronic inflammatory diseases, such as inflammatory bowel disease (Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis), Grave's disease,

Hashimoto's thyroiditis and diabetes mellitus may also be treated with B7-like polypeptide inhibitors.

5 B7-like polypeptide antagonists may be used as immunosuppressive agents for bone marrow and organ transplantation and may be used to prolong graft survival. Such antagonists may provide significant advantages over existing treatment. Bone marrow and organ transplantation therapy must contend with T-cell mediated rejection of the foreign cells or tissue by
10 the host. Present therapeutic regimens for inhibiting T-cell mediated rejection involve treatment with the drugs cyclosporine or FK506. While drugs are effective, patients suffer from serious side effects, including hepatotoxicity, nephrotoxicity and
15 neurotoxicity. The target for the cyclosporin/FK506 class of therapeutics is calcineurin, a phosphatase with ubiquitous expression. Inhibitors of B7-like polypeptides or proteins may lack the severe side effects observed with use of the present
20 immunotherapeutic agents.

Antagonists of B7-like polypeptides or proteins may be used as immunosuppressive agents for autoimmune disorders, such as rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis, multiple sclerosis, diabetes, and systemic lupus
25 erythematosus.

Antagonists of the B7-like polypeptides or proteins may also be used to alleviate toxic shock syndrome, inflammatory bowel disease, allosensitization due to blood transfusions, T-cell dependent B-cell
30 mediated diseases, and the treatment of graft vs. host disease.

Gene therapy using B7-like polypeptide or protein genes of the invention may be used in cancer

immunotherapy. B7-like polypeptide genes introduced into cancer cells can transform them into antigen presenting cells that can be recognized by the T-cells of the immune system when introduced back into an animal. Recognition of the transfected tumor cells by the T-cells results in eradication of both tumors cells expressing, or not expressing, the B7-like polypeptide gene. This immunotherapy approach may be used for various leukemias, sarcomas, melanomas, adenocarcinomas, breast carcinomas, prostate tumors, lung carcinomas, colon carcinomas and other tumors. This invention encompasses using the B7-like polypeptide gene in a similar manner to enhance T-cell activation in response to variety of tumors.

For instance, many vaccines act by eliciting an effective and specific antibody response. Some vaccines, especially those against intestinal micro-organisms (e.g. Hepatitis A virus, and Salmonellas), elicit a short-lived antibody response. It is desirable to potentiate and prolong this response in order to increase the effectiveness of the vaccine. Therefore, soluble B7-like polypeptides or proteins may serve as a vaccine adjuvant.

Anti-viral responses may also be enhanced by activators or agonists of the B7-like protein pathway. The enhancement of cellular immune functions by B7-like polypeptide or protein/-Fc, may also be beneficial in eliminating virus-infected cells. In a complementary fashion, B7-like polypeptide or protein/-Fc may also have effects on humoral immune functions that may enhance antibody mediated responses and that may function to help clear free-virus from the body.

Conversely, there are a number of clinical conditions that would be ameliorated by the inhibition

of antibody production. Hypersensitivity is a normally beneficial immune response that is exaggerated or inappropriate, and leads to inflammatory reactions and tissue damage. Hypersensitivity reactions which are
 5 antibody-mediated may be particularly susceptible to antagonism by inhibitors of B7-like polypeptide or protein activity. Allergies, hay fever, asthma and acute edema cause type-I hypersensitivity reactions, and these reactions may be suppressed by protein,
 10 antibody or small molecule inhibitors of B7-like polypeptide or protein activity.

Diseases that cause antibody-mediated hypersensitivity reactions, including systemic lupus erythematosus, arthritis (rheumatoid arthritis,
 15 reactive arthritis, psoriatic arthritis), nephropathies (glomerulo-nephritis, membranous, mesangiocapillary, focal segmental, focal necrotizing, crescentic, proliferative tubulopathies), skin disorders (pemphigus and pemphigoid, erythema nodosum), endocrinopathies
 20 (Grave's disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis and diabetes mellitus), various pneumopathies (especially extrinsic alveolitis), various vasculopathies, coeliac disease, with aberrant production of IgA, many anemias and thrombocytopenias, Guillain-Barre syndrome, and
 25 myasthenia gravis may be treated with B7-like polypeptide or protein antagonists.

In addition, lymphoproliferative disorders, such as multiple myeloma, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia and crioglobulinemias may be inhibited by protein,
 30 antibody or small molecule antagonists of B7-like polypeptides or proteins.

Finally, graft versus host disease, an "artificial" immune disorder, may benefit from the

inhibition of antibody production by B7-like polypeptide or protein antagonists.

Other diseases associated with undesirable levels of one or more of the receptors of the present B7-like protein, and/or the present B7-like protein itself, are encompassed within the scope of the invention. Undesirable levels include excessive and/or sub-normal levels of the ligand of the present B7-like protein, and/or the B7-like protein described herein.

B7-like polypeptides, proteins, agonists and antagonists may be used in combination with cytokines, growth factors, antibiotics, anti-inflammatories, and/or chemotherapeutic agents as is appropriate for the indication being treated.

15

B7-like Compositions and Administration

Therapeutic compositions are within the scope of the present invention. Such B7-like pharmaceutical compositions may comprise a therapeutically effective amount of a B7-like polypeptide or a B7-like nucleic acid molecule in admixture with a pharmaceutically or physiologically acceptable formulation agent selected for suitability with the mode of administration. Pharmaceutical compositions may comprise a therapeutically effective amount of one or more B7-like selective binding agents in admixture with a pharmaceutically or physiologically acceptable formulation agent selected for suitability with the mode of administration.

Acceptable formulation materials preferably are nontoxic to recipients at the dosages and concentrations employed.

The pharmaceutical composition may contain
5 formulation materials for modifying, maintaining or preserving, for example, the pH, osmolarity, viscosity, clarity, color, isotonicity, odor, sterility, stability, rate of dissolution or release, adsorption or penetration of the composition. Suitable
10 formulation materials include, but are not limited to, amino acids (such as glycine, glutamine, asparagine, arginine or lysine), antimicrobials, antioxidants (such as ascorbic acid, sodium sulfite or sodium hydrogen-sulfite), buffers (such as borate, bicarbonate, Tris-
15 HCl, citrates, phosphates, other organic acids), bulking agents (such as mannitol or glycine), chelating agents (such as ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid (EDTA)), complexing agents (such as caffeine, polyvinylpyrrolidone, beta-cyclodextrin or
20 hydroxypropyl-beta-cyclodextrin), fillers, monosaccharides, disaccharides, and other carbohydrates (such as glucose, mannose, or dextrans), proteins (such as serum albumin, gelatin or immunoglobulins), coloring, flavoring and diluting agents, emulsifying
25 agents, hydrophilic polymers (such as polyvinylpyrrolidone), low molecular weight polypeptides, salt-forming counterions (such as sodium), preservatives (such as benzalkonium chloride, benzoic acid, salicylic acid, thimerosal, phenethyl
30 alcohol, methylparaben, propylparaben, chlorhexidine, sorbic acid or hydrogen peroxide), solvents (such as glycerin, propylene glycol or polyethylene glycol), sugar alcohols (such as mannitol or sorbitol),

suspending agents, surfactants or wetting agents (such as pluronics, PEG, sorbitan esters, polysorbates such as polysorbate 20, polysorbate 80, triton, tromethamine, lecithin, cholesterol, tyloxapal),
5 stability enhancing agents (sucrose or sorbitol),
tonicity enhancing agents (such as alkali metal halides (preferably sodium or potassium chloride), mannitol sorbitol), delivery vehicles, diluents, excipients and/or pharmaceutical adjuvants. (See *Remington's*
10 *Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 18th Edition, A.R. Gennaro, ed., Mack Publishing Company (1990)).

The optimal pharmaceutical composition will be determined by one skilled in the art depending upon, for example, the intended route of administration,
15 delivery format, and desired dosage. See for example, *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, *supra*. Such compositions may influence the physical state, stability, rate of *in vivo* release, and rate of *in vivo* clearance of the B7-like molecule.

20 The primary vehicle or carrier in a pharmaceutical composition may be either aqueous or non-aqueous in nature. For example, a suitable vehicle or carrier may be water for injection, physiological saline solution, or artificial cerebrospinal fluid, possibly
25 supplemented with other materials common in compositions for parenteral administration. Neutral buffered saline or saline mixed with serum albumin are further exemplary vehicles. Other exemplary pharmaceutical compositions comprise Tris buffer of
30 about pH 7.0-8.5, or acetate buffer of about pH 4.0-5.5, which may further include sorbitol or a suitable substitute therefor. In one embodiment of the present

invention, B7-like polypeptide compositions may be prepared for storage by mixing the selected composition having the desired degree of purity with optional formulation agents (Remington's *Pharmaceutical Sciences, supra*) in the form of a lyophilized cake or an aqueous solution. Further, the B7-like polypeptide product may be formulated as a lyophilizate using appropriate excipients such as sucrose.

The B7-like pharmaceutical compositions can be selected for parenteral delivery. Alternatively, the compositions may be selected for inhalation or for delivery through the digestive tract, such as orally. The preparation of such pharmaceutically acceptable compositions is within the skill of the art.

The formulation components are present in concentrations that are acceptable to the site of administration. For example, buffers are used to maintain the composition at physiological pH or at slightly lower pH, typically within a pH range of from about 5 to about 8.

When parenteral administration is contemplated, the therapeutic compositions for use in this invention may be in the form of a pyrogen-free, parenterally acceptable aqueous solution comprising the desired B7-like molecule in a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle. A particularly suitable vehicle for parenteral injection is sterile distilled water in which a B7-like molecule is formulated as a sterile, isotonic solution, properly preserved. Yet another preparation can involve the formulation of the desired molecule with an agent, such as injectable microspheres, bio-erodible particles, polymeric compounds (polylactic acid,

polyglycolic acid), or beads, or liposomes, that provides for the controlled or sustained release of the product which may then be delivered as a depot injection. Hyaluronic acid may also be used, and this
5 may have the effect of promoting sustained duration in the circulation. Other suitable means for the introduction of the desired molecule include implantable drug delivery devices.

In one embodiment, a pharmaceutical composition
10 may be formulated for inhalation. For example, a B7-like molecule may be formulated as a dry powder for inhalation. B7-like polypeptide or B7-like nucleic acid molecule inhalation solutions may also be formulated with a propellant for aerosol delivery. In
15 yet another embodiment, solutions may be nebulized. Pulmonary administration is further described in PCT application no. PCT/US94/001875, which describes pulmonary delivery of chemically modified proteins.

It is also contemplated that certain formulations
20 may be administered orally. In one embodiment of the present invention, B7-like molecules which are administered in this fashion can be formulated with or without those carriers customarily used in the compounding of solid dosage forms such as tablets and
25 capsules. For example, a capsule may be designed to release the active portion of the formulation at the point in the gastrointestinal tract when bioavailability is maximized and pre-systemic degradation is minimized. Additional agents can be
30 included to facilitate absorption of the B7-like molecule. Diluents, flavorings, low melting point waxes, vegetable oils, lubricants, suspending agents, tablet disintegrating agents, and binders may also be

employed. Another pharmaceutical composition may involve an effective quantity of B7-like molecules in a mixture with non-toxic excipients which are suitable for the manufacture of tablets. By dissolving the
5 tablets in sterile water, or other appropriate vehicle, solutions can be prepared in unit dose form. Suitable excipients include, but are not limited to, inert diluents, such as calcium carbonate, sodium carbonate or bicarbonate, lactose, or calcium phosphate; or
10 binding agents, such as starch, gelatin, or acacia; or lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid, or talc. Additional B7-like pharmaceutical compositions will be evident to those skilled in the art, including formulations involving B7-like
15 polypeptides in sustained- or controlled-delivery formulations. Techniques for formulating a variety of other sustained- or controlled-delivery means, such as liposome carriers, bio-erodible microparticles or porous beads and depot injections, are also known to
20 those skilled in the art. See for example, PCT/US93/00829 which describes controlled release of porous polymeric microparticles for the delivery of pharmaceutical compositions. Additional examples of sustained-release preparations include semipermeable
25 polymer matrices in the form of shaped articles, e.g. films, or microcapsules. Sustained release matrices may include polyesters, hydrogels, polylactides (U.S. 3,773,919 and EP 58,481), copolymers of L-glutamic acid and gamma ethyl-L-glutamate (Sidman et al.,
30 *Biopolymers*, 22:547-556 (1983)), poly (2-hydroxyethyl-methacrylate) (Langer et al., *J. Biomed. Mater. Res.*, 15:167-277 (1981) and Langer, *Chem. Tech.*, 12:98-105 (1982)), ethylene vinyl acetate (Langer et al., *supra*)

A-692

or poly-D(-)-3-hydroxybutyric acid (EP 133,988). Sustained-release compositions also may include liposomes, which can be prepared by any of several methods known in the art. See e.g., Eppstein et al.,
5 *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 82:3688-3692 (1985); EP 36,676; EP 88,046; EP 143,949.

The B7-like pharmaceutical composition to be used for *in vivo* administration typically must be sterile. This may be accomplished by filtration through sterile
10 filtration membranes. Where the composition is lyophilized, sterilization using these methods may be conducted either prior to, or following, lyophilization and reconstitution. The composition for parenteral administration may be stored in lyophilized form or in
15 solution. In addition, parenteral compositions generally are placed into a container having a sterile access port, for example, an intravenous solution bag or vial having a stopper pierceable by a hypodermic injection needle.

20 Once the pharmaceutical composition has been formulated, it may be stored in sterile vials as a solution, suspension, gel, emulsion, solid, or a dehydrated or lyophilized powder. Such formulations may be stored either in a ready-to-use form or in a
25 form (e.g., lyophilized) requiring reconstitution prior to administration.

In a specific embodiment, the present invention is directed to kits for producing a single-dose administration unit. The kits may each contain both a
30 first container having a dried protein and a second container having an aqueous formulation. Also included within the scope of this invention are kits containing

single and multi-chambered pre-filled syringes (e.g., liquid syringes and lyosyringes).

An effective amount of a B7-like pharmaceutical composition to be employed therapeutically will depend, for example, upon the therapeutic context and objectives. One skilled in the art will appreciate that the appropriate dosage levels for treatment will thus vary depending, in part, upon the molecule delivered, the indication for which the B7-like molecule is being used, the route of administration, and the size (body weight, body surface or organ size) and condition (the age and general health) of the patient. Accordingly, the clinician may titer the dosage and modify the route of administration to obtain the optimal therapeutic effect. A typical dosage may range from about 0.1 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ to up to about 100 mg/kg or more, depending on the factors mentioned above. In other embodiments, the dosage may range from 0.1 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ up to about 100 mg/kg; or 1 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ up to about 100 mg/kg; or 5 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ up to about 100 mg/kg.

The frequency of dosing will depend upon the pharmacokinetic parameters of the B7-like molecule in the formulation used. Typically, a clinician will administer the composition until a dosage is reached that achieves the desired effect. The composition may therefore be administered as a single dose, or as two or more doses (which may or may not contain the same amount of the desired molecule) over time, or as a continuous infusion via implantation device or catheter. Further refinement of the appropriate dosage is routinely made by those of ordinary skill in the art and is within the ambit of tasks routinely performed by

them. Appropriate dosages may be ascertained through use of appropriate dose-response data.

The route of administration of the pharmaceutical composition is in accord with known methods, e.g. oral,
 5 injection by intravenous, intraperitoneal, intracerebral (intra-parenchymal), intracerebroventricular, intramuscular, intra-ocular, intraarterial, intraportal, or intralesional routes, or by sustained release systems or implantation device.
 10 Where desired, the compositions may be administered by bolus injection or continuously by infusion, or by implantation device.

Alternatively or additionally, the composition may be administered locally via implantation of a membrane,
 15 sponge, or other appropriate material on to which the desired molecule has been absorbed or encapsulated. Where an implantation device is used, the device may be implanted into any suitable tissue or organ, and delivery of the desired molecule may be via diffusion,
 20 timed release bolus, or continuous administration.

In some cases, it may be desirable to use B7-like pharmaceutical compositions in an *ex vivo* manner. In such instances, cells, tissues, or organs that have been removed from the patient are exposed to B7-like
 25 pharmaceutical compositions after which the cells, tissues and/or organs are subsequently implanted back into the patient.

In other cases, a B7-like polypeptide can be delivered by implanting certain cells that have been
 30 genetically engineered, using methods such as those described herein, to express and secrete the

polypeptide. Such cells may be animal or human cells, and may be autologous, heterologous, or xenogeneic. Optionally, the cells may be immortalized. In order to decrease the chance of an immunological response, the
5 cells may be encapsulated to avoid infiltration of surrounding tissues. The encapsulation materials are typically biocompatible, semi-permeable polymeric enclosures or membranes that allow the release of the protein product(s) but prevent the destruction of the
10 cells by the patient's immune system or by other detrimental factors from the surrounding tissues.

Additional embodiments of the present invention relate to cells and methods (e.g., homologous recombination and/or other recombinant production
15 methods) for both the *in vitro* production of therapeutic polypeptides and for the production and delivery of therapeutic polypeptides by gene therapy or cell therapy. Homologous and other recombination methods may be used to modify a cell that contains a
20 normally transcriptionally silent B7-like gene, or an under-expressed gene, and thereby produce a cell which expresses therapeutically efficacious amounts of B7-like polypeptides.

Homologous recombination is a technique originally
25 developed for targeting genes to induce or correct mutations in transcriptionally active genes (Kucherlapati, *Prog. in Nucl. Acid Res. & Mol. Biol.*, 36:301, 1989). The basic technique was developed as a method for introducing specific mutations into specific
30 regions of the mammalian genome (Thomas *et al.*, *Cell*, 44:419-428, 1986; Thomas and Capecchi, *Cell*, 51:503-512, 1987 and Doetschman *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad.*

Sci., 85:8583-8587, 1988) or to correct specific mutations within defective genes (Doetschman *et al.*, *Nature*, 330:576-578, 1987). Exemplary homologous recombination techniques are described in U.S. Patent
5 No. 5,272,071 (EP 9193051, EP Publication No. 505500; PCT/US90/07642, International Publication No. WO 91/09955).

Through homologous recombination, the DNA sequence to be inserted into the genome can be directed to a
10 specific region of the gene of interest by attaching it to targeting DNA. The targeting DNA is a nucleotide sequence that is complementary (homologous) to a region of the genomic DNA. Small pieces of targeting DNA that are complementary to a specific region of the genome
15 are put in contact with the parental strand during the DNA replication process. It is a general property of DNA that has been inserted into a cell to hybridize, and therefore, recombine with other pieces of endogenous DNA through shared homologous regions. If
20 this complementary strand is attached to an oligonucleotide that contains a mutation or a different sequence or an additional nucleotide, it too is incorporated into the newly synthesized strand as a result of the recombination. As a result of the
25 proofreading function, it is possible for the new sequence of DNA to serve as the template. Thus, the transferred DNA is incorporated into the genome.

Attached to these pieces of targeting DNA are regions of DNA which may interact with or control the
30 expression of a B7-like polypeptide, *e.g.*, flanking sequences. For example, a promoter/enhancer element, a suppresser, or an exogenous transcription modulatory

element is inserted in the genome of the intended host cell in proximity and orientation sufficient to influence the transcription of DNA encoding the desired B7-like polypeptide. The control element controls a portion of the DNA present in the host cell genome. Thus, the expression of the desired B7-like polypeptide may be achieved not by transfection of DNA that encodes the B7-like gene itself, but rather by the use of targeting DNA (containing regions of homology with the endogenous gene of interest) coupled with DNA regulatory segments that provide the endogenous gene sequence with recognizable signals for transcription of a B7-like polypeptide.

In an exemplary method, the expression of a desired targeted gene in a cell (*i.e.*, a desired endogenous cellular gene) is altered via homologous recombination into the cellular genome at a preselected site, by the introduction of DNA which includes at least a regulatory sequence, an exon and a splice donor site. These components are introduced into the chromosomal (genomic) DNA in such a manner that this, in effect, results in the production of a new transcription unit (in which the regulatory sequence, the exon and the splice donor site present in the DNA construct are operatively linked to the endogenous gene). As a result of the introduction of these components into the chromosomal DNA, the expression of the desired endogenous gene is altered.

Altered gene expression, as described herein, encompasses activating (or causing to be expressed) a gene which is normally silent (unexpressed) in the cell as obtained, as well as increasing the expression of a

gene which is not expressed at physiologically significant levels in the cell as obtained. The embodiments further encompass changing the pattern of regulation or induction such that it is different from
5 the pattern of regulation or induction that occurs in the cell as obtained, and reducing (including eliminating) the expression of a gene which is expressed in the cell as obtained.

One method by which homologous recombination can
10 be used to increase, or cause, B7-like polypeptide production from a cell's endogenous B7-like gene involves first using homologous recombination to place a recombination sequence from a site-specific recombination system (e.g., Cre/loxP, FLP/FRT) (Sauer,
15 *Current Opinion In Biotechnology*, 5:521-527, 1994 and Sauer, *Methods In Enzymology*, 225:890-900, 1993) upstream (that is, 5' to) of the cell's endogenous genomic B7-like polypeptide coding region. A plasmid containing a recombination site homologous to the site
20 that was placed just upstream of the genomic B7-like polypeptide coding region is introduced into the modified cell line along with the appropriate recombinase enzyme. This recombinase causes the plasmid to integrate, via the plasmid's recombination
25 site, into the recombination site located just upstream of the genomic B7-like polypeptide coding region in the cell line (Baubonis and Sauer, *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 21:2025-2029, 1993 and O'Gorman *et al.*, *Science*, 251:1351-1355, 1991). Any flanking sequences known to
30 increase transcription (e.g., enhancer/promoter, intron, translational enhancer), if properly positioned in this plasmid, would integrate in such a manner as to

create a new or modified transcriptional unit resulting in *de novo* or increased B7-like polypeptide production from the cell's endogenous B7-like gene.

5 A further method to use the cell line in which the site specific recombination sequence had been placed just upstream of the cell's endogenous genomic B7-like polypeptide coding region is to use homologous recombination to introduce a second recombination site elsewhere in the cell line's genome. The appropriate
10 recombinase enzyme is then introduced into the two-recombination-site cell line, causing a recombination event (deletion, inversion, translocation) (Sauer, *Current Opinion In Biotechnology, supra*, 1994; Sauer, *Methods In Enzymology, supra*, 1993) that would create a
15 new or modified transcriptional unit resulting in *de novo* or increased B7-like polypeptide production from the cell's endogenous B7-like gene.

An additional approach for increasing, or causing, the expression of B7-like polypeptide from a cell's
20 endogenous B7-like gene involves increasing, or causing, the expression of a gene or genes (e.g., transcription factors) and/or decreasing the expression of a gene or genes (e.g., transcriptional repressors) in a manner which results in *de novo* or increased B7-
25 like polypeptide production from the cell's endogenous B7-like gene. This method includes the introduction of a non-naturally occurring polypeptide (e.g., a polypeptide comprising a site specific DNA binding domain fused to a transcriptional factor domain) into
30 the cell such that *de novo* or increased B7-like polypeptide production from the cell's endogenous B7-like gene results.

The present invention further relates to DNA constructs useful in the method of altering expression of a target gene. In certain embodiments, the exemplary DNA constructs comprise: (a) one or more
5 targeting sequences; (b) a regulatory sequence; (c) an exon; and (d) an unpaired splice-donor site. The targeting sequence in the DNA construct directs the integration of elements (a)-(d) into a target gene in a cell such that the elements (b)-(d) are operatively
10 linked to sequences of the endogenous target gene. In another embodiment, the DNA constructs comprise: (a) one or more targeting sequences, (b) a regulatory sequence, (c) an exon, (d) a splice-donor site, (e) an intron, and (f) a splice-acceptor site, wherein the
15 targeting sequence directs the integration of elements (a)-(f) such that the elements of (b)-(f) are operatively linked to the endogenous gene. The targeting sequence is homologous to the preselected site in the cellular chromosomal DNA with which
20 homologous recombination is to occur. In the construct, the exon is generally 3' of the regulatory sequence and the splice-donor site is 3' of the exon.

If the sequence of a particular gene is known, such as the nucleic acid sequence of B7-like
25 polypeptide presented herein, a piece of DNA that is complementary to a selected region of the gene can be synthesized or otherwise obtained, such as by appropriate restriction of the native DNA at specific recognition sites bounding the region of interest.
30 This piece serves as a targeting sequence(s) upon insertion into the cell and will hybridize to its homologous region within the genome. If this hybridization occurs during DNA replication, this piece

of DNA, and any additional sequence attached thereto, will act as an Okazaki fragment and will be incorporated into the newly synthesized daughter strand of DNA. The present invention, therefore, includes
5 nucleotides encoding a B7-like polypeptide, which nucleotides may be used as targeting sequences.

B7-like polypeptide cell therapy, e.g., the implantation of cells producing B7-like polypeptides, is also contemplated. This embodiment involves
10 implanting cells capable of synthesizing and secreting a biologically active form of B7-like polypeptide. Such B7-like polypeptide-producing cells can be cells that are natural producers of B7-like polypeptides or may be recombinant cells whose ability to produce B7-
15 like polypeptides has been augmented by transformation with a gene encoding the desired B7-like polypeptide or with a gene augmenting the expression of B7-like polypeptide. Such a modification may be accomplished by means of a vector suitable for delivering the gene
20 as well as promoting its expression and secretion. In order to minimize a potential immunological reaction in patients being administered a B7-like polypeptide, as may occur with the administration of a polypeptide of a foreign species, it is preferred that the natural cells
25 producing B7-like polypeptide be of human origin and produce human B7-like polypeptide. Likewise, it is preferred that the recombinant cells producing B7-like polypeptide be transformed with an expression vector containing a gene encoding a human B7-like polypeptide.

30 Implanted cells may be encapsulated to avoid the infiltration of surrounding tissue. Human or non-human animal cells may be implanted in patients in

biocompatible, semipermeable polymeric enclosures or membranes that allow the release of B7-like polypeptide, but that prevent the destruction of the cells by the patient's immune system or by other
5 detrimental factors from the surrounding tissue. Alternatively, the patient's own cells, transformed to produce B7-like polypeptides *ex vivo*, may be implanted directly into the patient without such encapsulation.

Techniques for the encapsulation of living cells
10 are known in the art, and the preparation of the encapsulated cells and their implantation in patients may be routinely accomplished. For example, Baetge *et al.* (WO95/05452; PCT/US94/09299) describe membrane capsules containing genetically engineered cells for
15 the effective delivery of biologically active molecules. The capsules are biocompatible and are easily retrievable. The capsules encapsulate cells transfected with recombinant DNA molecules comprising DNA sequences coding for biologically active molecules
20 operatively linked to promoters that are not subject to down regulation *in vivo* upon implantation into a mammalian host. The devices provide for the delivery of the molecules from living cells to specific sites within a recipient. In addition, see U.S. Patent Nos.
25 4,892,538, 5,011,472, and 5,106,627. A system for encapsulating living cells is described in PCT Application no. PCT/US91/00157 (Aebischer *et al.*). See also, PCT Application no. PCT/US91/00155 Aebischer *et al.*, Winn *et al.*, *Exper. Neurol.*, 113:322-329 (1991),
30 Aebischer *et al.*, *Exper. Neurol.*, 111:269-275 (1991); and Tresco *et al.*, *ASAIO*, 38:17-23 (1992).

In vivo and *in vitro* gene therapy delivery of B7-like polypeptides is also envisioned. One example of a gene therapy technique is to use the B7-like gene (either genomic DNA, cDNA, and/or synthetic DNA) encoding a B7-like polypeptide which may be operably linked to a constitutive or inducible promoter to form a "gene therapy DNA construct". The promoter may be homologous or heterologous to the endogenous B7-like gene, provided that it is active in the cell or tissue type into which the construct will be inserted. Other components of the gene therapy DNA construct may optionally include, DNA molecules designed for site-specific integration (e.g., endogenous sequences useful for homologous recombination), tissue-specific promoter, enhancer(s) or silencer(s), DNA molecules capable of providing a selective advantage over the parent cell, DNA molecules useful as labels to identify transformed cells, negative selection systems, cell specific binding agents (as, for example, for cell targeting), cell-specific internalization factors, and transcription factors to enhance expression by a vector as well as factors to enable vector manufacture.

A gene therapy DNA construct can then be introduced into cells (either *ex vivo* or *in vivo*) using viral or non-viral vectors. One means for introducing the gene therapy DNA construct is by means of viral vectors as described herein. Certain vectors, such as retroviral vectors, will deliver the DNA construct to the chromosomal DNA of the cells, and the gene can integrate into the chromosomal DNA. Other vectors will function as episomes, and the gene therapy DNA construct will remain in the cytoplasm.

In yet other embodiments, regulatory elements can be included for the controlled expression of the B7-like gene in the target cell. Such elements are turned on in response to an appropriate effector. In this way, a therapeutic polypeptide can be expressed when desired. One conventional control means involves the use of small molecule dimerizers or rapalogs (as described in WO9641865 (PCT/US96/099486); WO9731898 (PCT/US97/03137) and WO9731899 (PCT/US95/03157)) used to dimerize chimeric proteins which contain a small molecule-binding domain and a domain capable of initiating biological process, such as a DNA-binding protein or transcriptional activation protein. The dimerization of the proteins can be used to initiate transcription of the transgene.

An alternative regulation technology uses a method of storing proteins expressed from the gene of interest inside the cell as an aggregate or cluster. The gene of interest is expressed as a fusion protein that includes a conditional aggregation domain which results in the retention of the aggregated protein in the endoplasmic reticulum. The stored proteins are stable and inactive inside the cell. The proteins can be released, however, by administering a drug (e.g., small molecule ligand) that removes the conditional aggregation domain and thereby specifically breaks apart the aggregates or clusters so that the proteins may be secreted from the cell. See, *Science* 287:816-817, and 826-830 (2000).

Other suitable control means or gene switches include, but are not limited to, the following systems. Mifepristone (RU486) is used as a progesterone

antagonist. The binding of a modified progesterone receptor ligand-binding domain to the progesterone antagonist activates transcription by forming a dimer of two transcription factors which then pass into the nucleus to bind DNA. The ligand binding domain is modified to eliminate the ability of the receptor to bind to the natural ligand. The modified steroid hormone receptor system is further described in U.S. 5,364,791; WO9640911, and WO9710337.

Yet another control system uses ecdysone (a fruit fly steroid hormone) which binds to and activates an ecdysone receptor (cytoplasmic receptor). The receptor then translocates to the nucleus to bind a specific DNA response element (promoter from ecdysone-responsive gene). The ecdysone receptor includes a transactivation domain/DNA-binding domain/ligand-binding domain to initiate transcription. The ecdysone system is further described in U.S. 5,514,578; WO9738117; WO9637609; and WO9303162.

Another control means uses a positive tetracycline-controllable transactivator. This system involves a mutated tet repressor protein DNA-binding domain (mutated tet R-4 amino acid changes which resulted in a reverse tetracycline-regulated transactivator protein, i.e., it binds to a tet operator in the presence of tetracycline) linked to a polypeptide which activates transcription. Such systems are described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,464,758; 5,650,298 and 5,654,168.

Additional expression control systems and nucleic acid constructs are described in U.S. Patent Nos.

5,741,679 and 5,834,186, to Innovir Laboratories Inc.

In vivo gene therapy may be accomplished by introducing the gene encoding a B7-like polypeptide into cells via local injection of a B7-like nucleic acid molecule or by other appropriate viral or non-viral delivery vectors. See Hefti, *Neurobiology*, 25:1418-1435 (1994). For example, a nucleic acid molecule encoding a B7-like polypeptide may be contained in an adeno-associated virus (AAV) vector for delivery to the targeted cells (e.g., Johnson, International Publication No. WO95/34670; International Application No. PCT/US95/07178). The recombinant AAV genome typically contains AAV inverted terminal repeats flanking a DNA sequence encoding a B7-like polypeptide operably linked to functional promoter and polyadenylation sequences.

Alternative suitable viral vectors include, but are not limited to, retrovirus, adenovirus, herpes simplex virus, lentivirus, hepatitis virus, parvovirus, papovavirus, poxvirus, alphavirus, coronavirus, rhabdovirus, paramyxovirus, and papilloma virus vectors. U.S. Patent No. 5,672,344 describes an *in vivo* viral-mediated gene transfer system involving a recombinant neurotrophic HSV-1 vector. U.S. Patent No. 5,399,346 provides examples of a process for providing a patient with a therapeutic protein by the delivery of human cells which have been treated *in vitro* to insert a DNA segment encoding a therapeutic protein. Additional methods and materials for the practice of gene therapy techniques are described in U.S. Patent No. 5,631,236 involving adenoviral vectors; U.S. Patent No. 5,672,510 involving retroviral vectors; and U.S.

A-692

5,635,399 involving retroviral vectors expressing cytokines.

Nonviral delivery methods include, but are not limited to, liposome-mediated transfer, naked DNA
5 delivery (direct injection), receptor-mediated transfer (ligand-DNA complex), electroporation, calcium phosphate precipitation, and microparticle bombardment (e.g., gene gun). Gene therapy materials and methods may also include the use of inducible promoters,
10 tissue-specific enhancer-promoters, DNA sequences designed for site-specific integration, DNA sequences capable of providing a selective advantage over the parent cell, labels to identify transformed cells, negative selection systems and expression control
15 systems (safety measures), cell-specific binding agents (for cell targeting), cell-specific internalization factors, and transcription factors to enhance expression by a vector as well as methods of vector manufacture. Such additional methods and materials for
20 the practice of gene therapy techniques are described in U.S. Patent No. 4,970,154 involving electroporation techniques; WO96/40958 involving nuclear ligands; U.S. Patent No. 5,679,559 describing a lipoprotein-containing system for gene delivery; U.S. Patent No.
25 5,676,954 involving liposome carriers; U.S. Patent No. 5,593,875 concerning methods for calcium phosphate transfection; and U.S. Patent No. 4,945,050 wherein biologically active particles are propelled at cells at a speed whereby the particles penetrate the surface of
30 the cells and become incorporated into the interior of the cells.

It is also contemplated that B7-like gene therapy

or cell therapy can further include the delivery of one or more additional polypeptide(s) in the same or a different cell(s). For example, the host cell may be modified to express and release both B7-like
5 polypeptide and cytokines, growth factors and anti-inflammatories. Alternatively, the B7-like polypeptide and cytokines, growth factors and anti-inflammatories, or B7-like polypeptide and cytokines, growth factors and anti-inflammatories, may be expressed in and
10 released from separate cells.

Such cells may be separately introduced into the patient, or the cells may be contained in a single implantable device, such as the encapsulating membrane described above, or the cells may be separately
15 modified by means of viral vectors.

A means to increase endogenous B7-like polypeptide expression in a cell via gene therapy is to insert one or more enhancer elements into the B7-like polypeptide promoter, where the enhancer element(s) can serve to
20 increase transcriptional activity of the B7-like gene. The enhancer element(s) used will be selected based on the tissue in which one desires to activate the gene(s); enhancer elements known to confer promoter activation in that tissue will be selected. For
25 example, if a gene encoding a B7-like polypeptide is to be "turned on" in T-cells, the *lck* promoter enhancer element may be used. Here, the functional portion of the transcriptional element to be added may be inserted into a fragment of DNA containing the B7-like
30 polypeptide promoter (and optionally, inserted into a vector and/or 5' and/or 3' flanking sequence(s), etc.) using standard cloning techniques. This construct,

known as a "homologous recombination construct", can then be introduced into the desired cells either *ex vivo* or *in vivo*.

Gene therapy also can be used to decrease B7-like
5 polypeptide expression by modifying the nucleotide
sequence of the endogenous promoter(s). Such
modification is typically accomplished via homologous
recombination methods. For example, a DNA molecule
10 containing all or a portion of the promoter of the B7-
like gene(s) selected for inactivation can be
engineered to remove and/or replace pieces of the
promoter that regulate transcription. For example the
TATA box and/or the binding site of a transcriptional
activator of the promoter may be deleted using standard
15 molecular biology techniques; such deletion can inhibit
promoter activity thereby repressing the transcription
of the corresponding B7-like gene. The deletion of the
TATA box or the transcription activator binding site in
the promoter may be accomplished by generating a DNA
20 construct comprising all or the relevant portion of the
B7-like polypeptide promoter(s) (from the same or a
related species as the B7-like gene(s) to be regulated)
in which one or more of the TATA box and/or
transcriptional activator binding site nucleotides are
25 mutated via substitution, deletion and/or insertion of
one or more nucleotides. As a result, the TATA box
and/or activator binding site has decreased activity or
is rendered completely inactive. The construct will
typically contain at least about 500 bases of DNA that
30 correspond to the native (endogenous) 5' and 3' DNA
sequences adjacent to the promoter segment that has
been modified. The construct may be introduced into
the appropriate cells (either *ex vivo* or *in vivo*)

either directly or via a viral vector as described herein. Typically, the integration of the construct into the genomic DNA of the cells will be via homologous recombination, where the 5' and 3' DNA sequences in the promoter construct can serve to help integrate the modified promoter region via hybridization to the endogenous chromosomal DNA.

10 Additional Uses of B7-like Nucleic Acids and Polypeptides

Nucleic acid molecules of the present invention (including those that do not themselves encode biologically active polypeptides) may be used to map the locations of the B7-like gene and related genes on chromosomes. Mapping may be done by techniques known in the art, such as PCR amplification and *in situ* hybridization.

The B7-like polypeptides may be used (simultaneously or sequentially) in combination with one or more cytokines, growth factors, antibiotics, anti-inflammatories, and/or chemotherapeutic agents as is appropriate for the indication being treated.

Other methods may also be employed where it is desirable to inhibit the activity of one or more B7-like polypeptides. Such inhibition may be effected by nucleic acid molecules which are complementary to and hybridize to expression control sequences (triple helix formation) or to B7-like mRNA. For example, antisense DNA or RNA molecules, which have a sequence that is complementary to at least a portion of the selected B7-like gene(s) can be introduced into the cell. Anti-sense probes may be designed by available techniques

using the sequence of B7-like polypeptide disclosed herein. Typically, each such antisense molecule will be complementary to the start site (5' end) of each selected B7-like gene. When the antisense molecule
5 then hybridizes to the corresponding B7-like mRNA, translation of this mRNA is prevented or reduced. Antisense inhibitors provide information relating to the decrease or absence of a B7-like polypeptide in a cell or organism.

10 Alternatively, gene therapy may be employed to create a dominant-negative inhibitor of one or more B7-like polypeptides. In this situation, the DNA encoding a mutant polypeptide of each selected B7-like polypeptide can be prepared and introduced into the
15 cells of a patient using either viral or non-viral methods as described herein. Each such mutant is typically designed to compete with endogenous polypeptide in its biological role.

In addition, a B7-like polypeptide, whether
20 biologically active or not, may be used as an immunogen, that is, the polypeptide contains at least one epitope to which antibodies may be raised. Selective binding agents that bind to a B7-like polypeptide (as described herein) may be used for *in*
25 *vivo* and *in vitro* diagnostic purposes, including, but not limited to, use in labeled form to detect the presence of B7-like polypeptide in a body fluid or cell sample. The antibodies may also be used to prevent, treat, or diagnose a number of diseases and disorders,
30 including those recited herein. The antibodies may bind to a B7-like polypeptide so as to diminish or block at least one activity characteristic of a B7-like

A-692

polypeptide, or may bind to a polypeptide to increase at least one activity characteristic of a B7-like polypeptide (including by increasing the pharmacokinetics of the B7-like polypeptide).

5 While the present invention has been described in terms of the preferred embodiments, it is understood that variations and modifications will occur to those skilled in the art. Therefore, it is intended that the appended claims cover all such equivalent variations
10 which come within the scope of the invention as claimed.

WHAT IS CLAIMED

1. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from:

(a) the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ
5 ID NOS: 1, 3, 5 or 7;

(b) the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ
ID NOS: 9, 11 or 13;

(c) a nucleotide sequence encoding the
polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

10 (d) a nucleotide sequence encoding the
polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(e) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under
moderately or highly stringent conditions to the
complement of (a) or (b), wherein the encoded
15 polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a
polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(f) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under
moderately or highly stringent conditions to the
complement of (a) or (b), wherein the encoded
20 polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a
polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;
and

(g) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of
(a)-(f).

25

2. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence selected from:

(a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
that is at least about 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 96, 97,
30 98 or 99 percent identical to the polypeptide as set

A-692

forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(b) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
5 that is at least about 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99 percent identical to the polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

10 (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding an allelic variant or splice variant of the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 1, 3, 5 or 7, wherein the encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or
15 8;

(d) a nucleotide sequence encoding an allelic variant or splice variant of the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 9, 11 or 13, wherein the encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form
20 of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(e) a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOS: 1, 3, 5 or 7, or (a) or (b), above, encoding a polypeptide fragment of at least about 25 amino acid residues,
25 wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(f) a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOS: 9, 11 or 13, or (a) or (b), above, encoding a polypeptide
30 fragment of at least about 25 amino acid residues, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10,

A-692

12 or 14;

g) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide that has a substitution and/or deletion of 1 to 100 amino acid residues as set forth in any of SEQ ID NOS: 1, 3, 5 or 7, wherein the encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

h) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide that has a substitution and/or deletion of 1 to 100 amino acid residues as set forth in any of SEQ ID NOS: 9, 11 or 13, wherein the encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(i) a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOS: 1, 3, 5 or 7, or (a), (c), (e) or (g), above, comprising a fragment of at least about 16 nucleotides;

(j) a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NOS: 9, 11 or 13, or (b), (d), (f) or (h), above, comprising a fragment of at least about 16 nucleotides;

(k) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under moderately or highly stringent conditions to the complement of any of (a), (c), (e), (g) or (i), above,, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(l) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under moderately or highly stringent conditions to the complement of any of (b), (d), (f), (h) or (j), above, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14; and

(m) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of (a)-(l).

3. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a
5 nucleotide sequence selected from:

(a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least
one conservative amino acid substitution, wherein the
polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a
10 polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(b) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14 with at least
one conservative amino acid substitution, wherein the
polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a
15 polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(c) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least
one amino acid insertion, wherein the polypeptide has
an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set
20 forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(d) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14 with at least
one amino acid insertion, wherein the polypeptide has
an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set
25 forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(e) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide
as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least
one amino acid deletion, wherein the polypeptide has an
activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set
30 forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(f) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide

as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one amino acid deletion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

5 (g) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 which has a C- and/or N- terminal truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

10 (h) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14 which has a C- and/or N- terminal truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

15 (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least one modification selected from at least one amino acid substitution, amino acid insertion, amino acid deletion, C-terminal truncation, and N-terminal
20 truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(j) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14 with at least
25 one modification selected from at least one amino acid substitution, amino acid insertion, amino acid deletion, C-terminal truncation, and N-terminal truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
30 NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(k) a nucleotide sequence of (a)-(j) comprising a fragment of at least about 16 nucleotides;

(l) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under moderately or highly stringent conditions to the complement of any of (a), (c), (e), (g), (i) or (k), wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature
5 form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(m) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes under moderately or highly stringent conditions to the complement of any of (b), (d), (f), (h), (j) or (k),
10 wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;and

(n) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of (a)-(m).
15

4. A vector comprising the nucleic acid molecule of Claims 1, 2, or 3.

5. A host cell comprising the vector of Claim 4.
20

6. The host cell of Claim 5 that is a eukaryotic cell.

7. The host cell of Claim 5 that is a prokaryotic
25 cell.

8. A process of producing a B7-like polypeptide comprising culturing the host cell of Claim 5 under suitable conditions to express the polypeptide, and
30 optionally isolating the polypeptide from the culture.

9. A polypeptide produced by the process of Claim 8.

10. The process of Claim 8, wherein the nucleic acid molecule comprises promoter DNA other than the promoter DNA for the native B7-like polypeptide
5 operatively linked to the DNA encoding the B7-like polypeptide.

11. The isolated nucleic acid molecule according to Claim 2 wherein the percent identity is determined
10 using a computer program selected from GAP, BLASTP, BLASTN, FASTA, BLASTA, BLASTX, BestFit, and the Smith-Waterman algorithm.

12. A process for determining whether a compound
15 inhibits B7-like polypeptide activity or production comprising exposing a cell according to Claims 5, 6, or 7 to the compound, and measuring B7-like polypeptide activity or production in said cell.

20 13. An isolated polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, or 8.

14. An isolated polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence selected from:

25 a) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 2, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(b) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 4, and optionally
30 further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(c) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 6, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(d) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature
5 form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 8, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(e) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 10, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal
10 methionine;

(f) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 12, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(g) an amino acid sequence comprising the mature
15 form of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 14, and optionally further comprising an amino-terminal methionine;

(h) an amino acid sequence for an ortholog of any
20 one of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8, wherein the encoded polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(i) an amino acid sequence for an ortholog of any one of SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14, wherein the encoded
25 polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 10, 12 or 14;

(j) an amino acid sequence that is at least about 70, 80, 85, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99 percent identical to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6 or 8,
30 wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4,

A-692

6 or 8;

(k) an amino acid sequence that is at least about 70, 80, 85, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98 or 99 percent identical to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(l) a fragment of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 comprising at least about 25 amino acid residues, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(m) a fragment of the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14 comprising at least about 25 amino acid residues, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(n) an amino acid sequence for an allelic variant or splice variant of either the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8, or at least one of (a), (c), (e), (f), (h), (i), (k) or (l), above, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8; and

(o) an amino acid sequence for an allelic variant or splice variant of either the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14, or at least one of (b), (d), (f), (h), (j), (l) or (m) wherein the polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14.

15. An isolated polypeptide comprising the amino

acid sequence selected from:

(a) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least one conservative amino
acid substitution, wherein the polypeptide has an
5 activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set
forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(b) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one conservative amino
acid substitution, wherein the polypeptide has an
10 activity of the mature form of a polypeptide as set
forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(c) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least one amino acid
insertion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
15 the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(d) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one amino acid
insertion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
20 the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(e) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 with at least one amino acid
deletion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
25 the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(f) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 10, 12 or 14 with at least one amino acid
deletion, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
30 the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(g) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
 NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8 which has a C- and/or N-terminal
 truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
 the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
 5 NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;

(h) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
 NOS: 10, 12 or 14 which has a C- and/or N-terminal
 truncation, wherein the polypeptide has an activity of
 the mature form of a polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID
 10 NOS: 10, 12 or 14;

(i) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
 NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8, with at least one modification
 selected from at least one amino acid substitution,
 amino acid insertion, amino acid deletion, C-terminal
 15 truncation, and N-terminal truncation, wherein the
 polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a
 polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 or 8;
 and

(j) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
 20 NOS: 10, 12 or 14, with at least one modification
 selected from at least one amino acid substitution,
 amino acid insertion, amino acid deletion, C-terminal
 truncation, and N-terminal truncation, wherein the
 polypeptide has an activity of the mature form of a
 25 polypeptide as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 10, 12 or 14.

16. An isolated polypeptide encoded by a nucleic
 acid molecule of Claims 1, 2, or 3.

30 17. The isolated polypeptide according to Claim 14
 wherein the percent identity is determined using a
 computer program selected from GAP, BLASTP, BLASTN,

A-692

FASTA, BLASTA, BLASTX, BestFit, and the Smith-Waterman algorithm.

18. An antibody produced by immunizing an animal
5 with a peptide comprising an amino acid sequence of SEQ
ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14.

19. An antibody or fragment thereof that
specifically binds at least one polypeptide of Claims
10 13, 14, or 15.

20. The antibody of Claim 19 that is a monoclonal
antibody.

21. A hybridoma that produces a monoclonal
antibody that binds to at least one peptide comprising
an amino acid sequence selected from SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4,
6, 8, 10, 12 or 14.

22. A method of detecting or quantitating the
amount of B7-like polypeptide using the anti-B7-like
antibody or fragment of Claims 18, 19, or 20.

23. A selective binding agent or fragment thereof
25 that specifically binds at least one polypeptide
comprising an amino acid sequence selected from:

- a) the amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID
NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14; and
- b) a fragment of the amino acid sequence set forth
30 in at least one of SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12
or 14; and
- c) a naturally occurring variant of (a) or (b).

A-692

24. The selective binding agent of Claim 23 that is an antibody or fragment thereof.

25. The selective binding agent of Claim 23 that
5 is a humanized antibody.

26. The selective binding agent of Claim 23 that is a human antibody or fragment thereof.

10 27. The selective binding agent of Claim 23 that is a polyclonal antibody or fragment thereof.

28. The selective binding agent Claim 23 that is a monoclonal antibody or fragment thereof.
15

29. The selective binding agent of Claim 23 that is a chimeric antibody or fragment thereof.

30. The selective binding agent of Claim 23 that
20 is a CDR-grafted antibody or fragment thereof.

31. The selective binding agent of Claim 23 that is an antiidiotypic antibody or fragment thereof.

25 32. The selective binding agent of Claim 23 which is a variable region fragment.

33. The variable region fragment of Claim 32 which is a Fab or a Fab' fragment.
30

34. A selective binding agent or fragment thereof comprising at least one complementarity determining region with specificity for at least one polypeptide

A-692

comprising an amino acid sequence selected from SEQ ID
NOS: 2, 4, 6 ,8, 10, 12 or 14.

35. The selective binding agent of Claim 23 which
5 is bound to a detectable label.

36. The selective binding agent of Claim 23 which
antagonizes B7-like polypeptide biological activity.

10 37. A method for treating, preventing, or
ameliorating a disease, condition, or disorder
comprising administering to a patient an effective
amount of a selective binding agent according to Claim
23.

15 38. A selective binding agent produced by
immunizing an animal with a polypeptide comprising an
amino acid sequence selected SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6 ,8,
10, 12 or 14.

20 39. A hybridoma that produces a selective binding
agent capable of binding a polypeptide according to
Claims 1, 2, or 3.

25 40. A composition comprising the polypeptide of
Claims 13, 14, or 15 and a pharmaceutically acceptable
formulation agent.

30 41. The composition of Claim 40 wherein the
pharmaceutically acceptable formulation agent is a
carrier, adjuvant, solubilizer, stabilizer, or anti-
oxidant.

A-692

42. The composition of Claim 40 wherein the polypeptide comprises the mature form of an amino acid sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NOS: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 14.

5

43. A polypeptide comprising a derivative of the polypeptide of Claims 13, 14, or 15.

44. The polypeptide of Claim 43 which is covalently modified with a water-soluble polymer.

45. The polypeptide of Claim 44 wherein the water-soluble polymer is selected from polyethylene glycol, monomethoxy-polyethylene glycol, dextran, cellulose, poly-(N-vinyl pyrrolidone) polyethylene glycol, propylene glycol homopolymers, polypropylene oxide/ethylene oxide co-polymers, polyoxyethylated polyols, and polyvinyl alcohol.

46. A composition comprising a nucleic acid molecule of Claims 1, 2, or 3 and a pharmaceutically acceptable formulation agent.

47. A composition of Claim 46 wherein said nucleic acid molecule is contained in a viral vector.

48. A viral vector comprising a nucleic acid molecule of Claims 1, 2, or 3.

49. A fusion polypeptide comprising the polypeptide of Claims 13, 14, or 15 fused to a heterologous amino acid sequence.

50. The fusion polypeptide of Claim 49 wherein the heterologous amino acid sequence is an IgG constant domain or fragment thereof.

5 51. A method for treating, preventing or ameliorating a medical condition comprising administering to a patient the polypeptide of Claims 13, 14, or 15 or the polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid of Claims 1, 2, or 3.

10

52. A method of diagnosing a pathological condition or a susceptibility to a pathological condition in a subject comprising:

15 (a) determining the presence or amount of expression of the polypeptide of Claims 13, 14, or 15 or the polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid molecule of Claims 1, 2, or 3 in a sample; and

20 (b) diagnosing a pathological condition or a susceptibility to a pathological condition based on the presence or amount of expression of the polypeptide.

53. A device, comprising:

 (a) a membrane suitable for implantation; and

25 (b) cells encapsulated within said membrane, wherein said cells secrete a protein of Claims 13, 14, or 15, and wherein said membrane is permeable to said protein and impermeable to materials detrimental to said cells.

30 54. A method of identifying a compound which binds to a polypeptide comprising:

A-692

(a) contacting the polypeptide of Claims 13, 14, or 15 with a compound; and

(b) determining the extent of binding of the polypeptide to the compound.

5

55. A method of modulating levels of a polypeptide in an animal comprising administering to the animal the nucleic acid molecule of Claims 1, 2, or 3.

10

56. A transgenic non-human mammal comprising the nucleic acid molecule of Claims 1, 2, or 3.

Abstract

Novel B7-like polypeptides and nucleic acid molecules encoding the same. The invention also provides vectors, host cells, selective binding agents, and methods for producing B7-like polypeptides. Also provided for are methods for the treatment, diagnosis, amelioration, or prevention of diseases with B7-like polypeptides.

FIGURE 1

```

CTGTCTGCCCATCTGAATAACAAGAGATGGGGCTTGTGATTTTCCTCCACGGTTCTGGGT
1  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 60
GACAGACGGGTAGACTTATTGTTCTCTACCCCGAACACTAAAAGGAGGTGCCAAGACCCA

c          M G L V I F L H G S G S -

CTGGTAATGAAGTCATAGAAGGCCCCCAGAATGCAACAGTCCTGAAGGGCTCCCAGGCTC
61  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 120
GACCATTACTTCAGTATCTTCCGGGGTCTTACGTTGTCAGGACTTCCCAGGGTCCGAG

c          G N E V I E G P Q N A T V L K G S Q A R -

GCTTCAACTGCACCGTCTCCAGGGCTGGAAGCTCATCATGTGGGCTCTCAGTGACATGG
121 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 180
CGAAGTTGACGTGGCAGAGGGTCCCGACCTTCGAGTAGTACACCCGAGAGTCACTGTACC

c          F N C T V S Q G W K L I M W A L S D M V -

TGGTGCTAAGCGTCAGGCCCATGGAGCCCATCATCACCATGACCGCTTCACCTCTCAGA
181 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 240
ACCACGATTTCGAGTCCGGGTACCTCGGGTAGTAGTGGTTACTGGCGAAGTGGAGAGTCT

c          V L S V R P M E P I I T N D R F T S Q R -

GGTACGACCAGGGCGGGAACCTTCACCTCGGAGATGATCATCCACAATGTGGAGCCCAGTG
241 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 300
CCATGCTGGTCCCGCCCTTGAAGTGGAGCCTCTACTAGTAGGTGTTACACCTCGGGTCAC

c          Y D Q G G N F T S E M I I H N V E P S D -

ATTCGGGGAACATCAGATGCAGCCTCCAGAACAGTCGCCTGCATGGATCTGCTTACCTTA
301 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 360
TAAGCCCCCTTGTAAGTCTACGTCGGAGGTCTTGTGTCAGCGGACGTACCTAGACGAATGGAAT

c          S G N I R C S L Q N S R L H G S A Y L T -

CCGTCCAAGTTATGGGAGAGCTGTTTCATTCCCAGTGTTAATCTTGTAAGTCGCTGAGAATG
361 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 420
GGCAGGTTCAATACCCTCTCGACAAGTAAGGGTCACAATTAGAACATCAGCGACTCTTAC

c          V Q V M G E L F I P S V N L V V A E N E -

AACCTTGTGAAGTTACTTGTCTACCTCACACTGGACCCGGCTCCCGGATATTTCTGGG
421 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 480
TTGGAACACTTCAATGAACAGATGGGAGTGTGACCTGGGCCGAGGGCCTATAAAGGACCC

c          P C E V T C L P S H W T R L P D I S W E -

AGCTCGGTCTCCTGGTCAGCCATTCAAGCTATTATTTTGTTCGGAGCCCAGCGACCTTC
481 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 540
TCGAGCCAGAGGACCAGTCGGTAAGTTCGATAATAAAACAAGGCCTCGGGTCGCTGGAAG

c          L G L L V S H S S Y Y F V P E P S D L Q -

AAAGTGCAGTGAGCATCCTGGCTCTGACCCACAGAGCAATGGGACTTTGACTTGCGTGG
541 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 600
TTTCACGTCACCTCGTAGGACCGAGACTGGGGTGTCTCGTTACCCTGAAACTGAACGCACC

c          S A V S I L A L T P Q S N G T L T C V A -

```

1000
 900
 800
 700
 600
 500
 400
 300
 200
 100
 0

FIGURE 1 (con't)

```

CTACCTGGAAGAGCCTGAAGGCCCCGAAGTCTGCAACTGTAAATCTCACTGTGATTTCGGT
601 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 660
GATGGACCTTCTCGGACTTCCGGGCGTTCCAGACGTTGACATTTAGAGTGACACTAAGCCA

c      T W K S L K A R K S A T V N L T V I R C -

GTCCCCAAGACACTGGAGGTGGTATTAATATTCCAGGTGTATTATCAAGTTTACCGAGTT
661 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 720
CAGGGGTTCTGTGACCTCCACCATAATTATAAGGTCCACATAATAGTTCAAATGGCTCAA

c      P Q D T G G G I N I P G V L S S L P S L -

TAGGTTTTTTCATTGCCCTACTTGGGGCAAAGTTGGACTTGGACTAGCAGGCACCATGCTTC
721 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 780
ATCCAAAAGTAACGGATGAACCCCGTTTCAACCTGAACCTGATCGTCCGTGGTACGAAG

c      G F S L P T W G K V G L G L A G T M L L -

TGACGCCGACGTGTACTCTTACAATACGCTGCTGCTGCTGCCGCCGTCGTTGTTGTGGCT
781 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 840
ACTGCGGCTGCACATGAGAATGTTATGCGACGACGACGACGGCGGCAGCAACAACACCGA

c      T P T C T L T I R C C C C R R R C C G C -

GCAACTGCTGCTGCCGTTGTTGTTTCTGCTGTAGAAGAAAAAGAGGATTTTCGTATTCAAT
841 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 900
CGTTGACGACGACGGCAACAACAAAGACGACATCTTCTTTTCTCCTAAAGCATAAGTTA

c      N C C C R C C F C C R R K R G F R I Q F -

TTCAAAAGAAATCTGAAAAAGAGAAGACAAACAAAGAACTGAGACAGAAAGTGGAATG
901 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 960
AAGTTTTCTTTAGACTTTTCTCTTCTGTTTGTGTTTCTTTGACTCTGTCTTTCACCTTTAC

c      Q K K S E K E K T N K E T E T E S G N E -

AAAACCTCCGGCTACAATTCAGATGAACAAAAGACCACAGACACCGCTTCTCTCCCTCCCA
961 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1020
TTTTGAGGCCGATGTTAAGTCTACTTGTGTTTCTGGTGTCTGTGGCGAAGAGAGGGAGGGT

c      N S G Y N S D E Q K T T D T A S L P P K -

AATCCTGTGAATCCAGTGATCCTGAACAAAGAAACAGTAGCTGTGGCCCTCCTCACCAGC
1021 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1080
TTAGGACACTTAGGTCAGTAGGACTTGTGTTCTTTGTCATCGACACCGGGAGGAGTGGTCG

c      S C E S S D P E Q R N S S C G P P H Q R -

GGGCTGATCAACGTCCACCCAGGCCAGCAAGTCATCCACAGGCTTCTTTTAATCTGGCCA
1081 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1140
CCCGACTAGTTGCAGGTGGGTCCGGTCGTTTCAGTAGGTGTCGAAGAAAATTAGACCGGT

c      A D Q R P P R P A S H P Q A S F N L A S -

GTCCTGAGAAGGTCAGTAATACAACCTGTAGTATAG
1141 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1175
CAGGACTCTTCCAGTCATTATGTTGACATCATATC

c      P E K V S N T T V V * -

```

FIGURE 2

```

AGTGATCATGGTGGCAGGAGCCATGGAAAATAGAGACCCACCCGGTTCTGGGTCTGGTAA
1  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 60
TCAC'TAGTACCACCGTCCTCGGTACCTTTTATCTCTGGGTGGGCCAAGACCCAGACCATT

b      M V A G A M E N R D P P G S G S G N -

TGAAGTCATAGAAGGCCCCCAAATGCAAGAGTCCTGAAGGGCTCCCAGGCTCGCTTCAA
61  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 120
ACTTCAGTATCTTCCGGGGGTTTTACGTTCTCAGGACTTCCCAGGGTCCGAGCGAAGTT

b      E V I E G P Q N A R V L K G S Q A R F N -

CTGCACCGTCTCCCAGGGCTGGAAGCTCATCATGTGGGCTCTCAGTGACATGGTGGTGCT
121 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 180
GACGTGGCAGAGGGTCCCAGCCTTCGAGTAGTACACCCGAGAGTCACTGTACCACCACGA

b      C T V S Q G W K L I M W A L S D M V V L -

AAGCGTCAGGCCCATGGAGCCCATCATCACCAATGACCGCTTCACCTCTCAGAGGTACGA
181 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 240
TTCGCAGTCCGGGTACCTCGGGTAGTAGTGGTTACTGGCGAAGTGGAGAGTCTCCATGCT

b      S V R P M E P I I T N D R F T S Q R Y D -

CCAGGGCGGGAACCTTCACCTCGGAGATGATCATCCACAATGTGGAGCCCAGTGATTGGGG
241 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 300
GGTCCCGCCCTTGAAGTGGAGCCTCTACTAGTAGGTGTACACCTCGGGTCACTAAGCCC

b      Q G G N F T S E M I I H N V E P S D S G -

GAACATCAGATGCAGCCTCCAGAACAGTCGCCTGCATGGATCTGCTTACCTTACCGTCCA
301 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 360
CTTG'TAGTCTACGTCGGAGGTCTTGTCAGCGGACGTACCTAGACGAATGGAATGGCAGGT

b      N I R C S L Q N S R L H G S A Y L T V Q -

AGTTATGGGAGAGCTGTTTCAATCCCAGTGTTAATCTTG'TAGTCGCTGAGAATGAACCTTG
361 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 420
TCAATACCTCTCGACAAGTAAGGGTCACAATTAGAACATCAGCGACTCTTACTTGAAC

b      V M G E L F I P S V N L V V A E N E P C -

TGAAGTTACTTGTCTACCCTCACACTGGACCTGGCTCCCGGATATTTCTGGGAGCTCGG
421 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 480
ACTTCAATGAACAGATGGGAGTGTGACCTGGACCGAGGGCTATAAAGGACCCTCGAGCC

b      E V T C L P S H W T W L P D I S W E L G -

TCTCCTGGTCAGCCATTCAGCTATTATTTTGTTCGGGAGCCCAGCGACCTTCAAAGTGC
481 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 540
AGAGGACCAGTCGGTAAGTTCGATAATAAAACAAGGCCTCGGGTCGCTGGAAGTTTCAGC

b      L L V S H S S Y Y F V P E P S D L Q S A -

AGTGAGCATCCTGGCTCTGACCCACAGAGCAATGGGACTTTGACTTGCGTGGCTACCTG
541 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 600
TCACTCGTAGGACCGAGACTGGGGTGTCTCGTTACCCTGAAACTGAACGCACCGATGGAC

b      V S I L A L T P Q S N G T L T C V A T W -

```

Year	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100
1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	

601 GAAGAGCCTGAAGGCCCGCAAGTCTGCAACTGTAAATCTCACTGTGATTCCGGTGTCCCCA 660
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CTTCTCGGACTTCCGGGCGTTCAGACGTTGACATTTAGAGTGACACTAAGCCACAGGGGT

b K S L K A R K S A T V N L T V I R C P Q -

661 AGACACTGGAGGTGGTATTAATATTCCAGGTGTATTATCAAGTTTACCGAGTTTAGGTTT 720
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
TCTGTGACCTCCACCATAATTATAAGGTCCACATAATAGTTCAAATGGCTCAAATCCAAA

b D T G G G I N I P G V L S S L P S L G F -

721 TTCATTGCCTACTTGGGGCAAAGTTGGACTTGGACTAGCAGGCACCATGCTTCTGACGCC 780
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
AAGTAACGGATGAACCCCGTTTCAACCTGAACCTGATCGTCCGTGGTACGAAGACTGCGG

b S L P T W G K V G L G L A G T M L L T P -

781 GACGTGTACTCTTACAATACGCTGCTGCTGCTGCCGCCGTCGTTGTTGTGGCTGCAACTG 840
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CTGCACATGAGAATGTTATGCGACGACGACGACGCGCGGCAGCAACAACACCGACGTTGAC

b T C T L T I R C C C C R R R C C G C N C -

841 CTGCTGCCGTTGTTGTTTCTGCTGTAGAAGAAAAGAGGATTTCTGATTCAATTTCAAAA 900
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GACGACGGCAACAACAAGACGACATCTTCTTTTCTCCTAAAGCATAAGTTAAAGTTTT

b C C R C C F C C R R K R G F R I Q F Q K -

901 GAAATCTGAAAAAGAGAAGACAAACAAAGAACTGAGACAGAAAGTGGAATGAAAACCTC 960
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CTTTAGACTTTTTCTCTTCTGTTTGTCTTTGACTCTGTCTTTCACCTTTACTTTTGAG

b K S E K E K T N K E T E T E S G N E N S -

961 CGGCTACAATTGAGATGAACAAAAGACCACAGACACCGCTTCTCTCCCTCCCAAATCCTG 1020
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GCCGATGTTAAGTCTACTTGTTTTCTGGTGTCTGTGGCGAAGAGAGGGAGGGTTTAGGAC

b G Y N S D E Q K T T D T A S L P P K S C -

1021 TGAATCCAGTGATCCTGAACAAAGAAACAGTAGCTGTGGCCCTCCTCACCAGCGGGCTGA 1080
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
ACTTAGGTCCTAGGACTTGTCTTTGTCATCGACACCGGGAGGAGTGGTTCGCCCCGACT

b E S S D P E Q R N S S C G P P H Q R A D -

1081 TCAACGTCCACCCAGGCCAGCAAGTCATCCACAGGCTTCTTTTAATCTGGCCAGTCTCTGA 1140
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
AGTTGCAGGTGGGTCCGGTCGTTTCAGTAGGTGTCCGAAGAAAATTAGACCGGTCAGGACT

b Q R P P R P A S H P Q A S F N L A S P E -

1141 GAAGGTCAGTAATACAACCTGTAGTATAG 1168
-----+-----+-----+
CTTCCAGTCATTATGTTGACATCATATC

b K V S N T T V V * -

FIGURE 3

1 AGGTGTGAGTCCAGCCAACAGTGTGGATCAGTTTCTAGGCTGCCATAACAAAGCACCAT 60
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TCCACACTCAGGTTCGGTTGTACACCTAGTCAAAGGATCCGACGGTATTGTTTCGTGGTA

 AACCTGGTGGCTTAGAACAATGGAAAGGCATTTGCTCACGGTTCAGAAGCTGTAGGTTCT 120
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TTGGACCACCGAATCTTGTTACCTTTCCGTAAACGAGTGCCAAGGTCTTCGACATCCAAG

 b M E R H L L T V P E A V G S -
 TGGGTCTGGTAATGAAGTCATAGAAGGCCCCAGAATGCAACAGTCCTGAAGGGCTCCCA
 121 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 180
 ACCCAGACCATTACTTCAGTATCTTCCGGGGGTCTTACGTTGTCAGGACTTCCCGAGGGT

 b G S G N E V I E G P Q N A T V L K G S Q -
 GGCTCGCTTCAACTGCACCGTCTCCCAGGGCTGGAAGCTCATCATGTGGGCTCTCAGTGA
 181 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 240
 CCGAGCGAAGTTGACGTGGCAGAGGGTCCCCGACCTTCGAGTAGTACACCCGAGAGTCACT

 b A R F N C T V S Q G W K L I M W A L S D -
 CATGGTGGTGCTAAGCGTCAGGCCCATGGAGCCCATCATCACC AATGACCGCTTCACCTC
 241 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 300
 GTACCACCACGATTTCGAGTCCGGGTACCTCGGGTAGTAGTGGTTACTGGCGAAGTGGAG

 b M V V L S V R P M E P I I T N D R F T S -
 TCAGAGGTACGACCAGGGCGGGAACCTTCACCTCGGAGATGATCATCCACAATGTGGAGCC
 301 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 360
 AGTCTCCATGTGGTCCCCGCCCTTGAAGTGGAGCCTCTACTAGTAGGTGTTACACCTCGG

 b Q R Y D Q G G N F T S E M I I H N V E P -
 CAGTGATTTCGGGGAACATCAGATGCAGCCTCCAGAACAGTCGCCTGCATGGATCTGCTTA
 361 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 420
 GTCACCTAAGCCCCCTGTAGTCTACGTCCGAGGTCTTGTACGCGGACGTACCTAGACGAAT

 b S D S G N I R C S L Q N S R L H G S A Y -
 CCTTACCGTCCAAGTTATGGGAGAGCTGTTTCATTCACAGTGTTAATCTTGTAGTCGCTGA
 421 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 480
 GGAATGGCAGGTTCAATACCCCTCTCGACAAGTAAGGGTCACAATTAGAACATCAGCGACT

 b L T V Q V M G E L F I P S V N L V V A E -
 GAATGAACCTTGTGAAGTTACTTGTCTACCCCTCACACTGGACCCGGCTCCCGGATATTTCT
 481 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 540
 CTTACTTGGAACTTCAATGAACAGATGGGAGTGTGACCTGGGCCGAGGGCCTATAAAG

 b N E P C E V T C L P S H W T R L P D I S -
 CTGGGAGCTCGGTCTCCTGGTCAGCCATTCAAGCTATTATTTTGTTCGGAGGCCAGCGA
 541 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 600
 GACCCCTCGAGCCAGAGGACAGTCGGTAAGTTCGATAATAAAACAAGGCCTCGGGTCGCT

 b W E L G L L V S H S S Y Y F V P E P S D -

FIGURE 3 (con't)

1201 GGCCAGTCCTGAGAAGGTCAGTAATACAACGTAGTATAG
-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1240
CCGGTCAGGACTCTTCCAGTCATTATGTTGACATCATATC

b A S P E K V S N T T V V * -

1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1217
1218
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227
1228
1229
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1238
1239
1240

FIGURE 4

1 ATGGTGGCAGGAGCCATGGAAAATAGAGACCCACCCGGTCTGGGTCTGGTAATGAAGTC 60
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TACCACCGTCCTCGGTACCTTTTATCTCTGGGTGGGCCAAGACCCAGACCATTACTTCAG
 a M V A G A M E N R D P P G S G S G N E V -
 61 ATAGAAGGCCCCCAAATGCAAGAGTCTGAAGGGCTCCAGGCTCGCTTCAACTGCACC 120
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TATCTTCCGGGGGTTTACGTTCTCAGGACTTCCCGAGGGTCCGAGCGAAGTTGACGTGG
 a I E G P Q N A R V L K G S Q A R F N C T -
 121 GTCTCCCAGGGCTGGAAGCTCATCATGTGGGCTCTCAGTGACATGGTGGTGCTAAGCGTC 180
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CAGAGGGTCCCGACCTTCGAGTAGTAGACCCGAGAGTCACTGTACCACCACGATTCGCAG
 a V S Q G W K L I M W A L S D M V V L S V -
 181 AGGCCCATGGAGCCCATCATCACCATGACCGCTTCACCTCTCAGAGGTACGACCAGGGC 240
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TCCGGGTACCTCGGGTAGTAGTGGTTACTGGCGAAGTGGAGAGTCTCCATGCTGGTCCCG
 a R P M E P I I T N D R F T S Q R Y D Q G -
 241 GGGAACCTCACCTCGGAGATGATCATCCACAATGTGGAGCCCAGTGATTCGGGGAACATC 300
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CCCTTGGAGTGGAGCCTCTACTAGTAGGTGTTACACCTCGGGTCACTAAGCCCCTTGTAG
 a G N L T S E M I I H N V E P S D S G N I -
 301 AGATGCAGCCTCCAGAACAGTCGCCTGCATGGATCTGCTTACCTTACCGTCCAAGTTATG 360
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TCTACGTCGGAGGTCTTGTTCAGCGGACGTACCTAGACGAATGGAATGGCAGGTTCAATAC
 a R C S L Q N S R L H G S A Y L T V Q V M -
 361 GGAGAGCTGTTTCATTCCTCAGTGTTAATCTTGTAGTCGCTGAGAATGAACCTTGTGAAGTT 420
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CCTCTCGACAAGTAAGGGTCACAATTAGAACATCAGCGACTCTTACTTGGAACACTTCAA
 a G E L F I P S V N L V V A E N E P C E V -
 421 ACTTGTCTACCCTCACACTGGACCCGGCTCCCGGATATTTCCTGGGAGCTCGGTCTCCTG 480
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TGAACAGATGGGAGTGTGACCTGGGCCGAGGGCCTATAAAGGACCCTCGAGCCAGAGGAC
 a T C L P S H W T R L P D I S W E L G L L -
 481 GTCAGCCATTCAAGCTATTATTTTGTTCGGAGCCCAGCGACCTTCAAAGTGCAGTGAGC 540
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CAGTCGGTAAGTTCGATAATAAAACAAGGCCTCGGGTCGCTGGAAGTTTCACGTCACTCG
 a V S H S S Y Y F V P E P S D L Q S A V S -
 541 ATCCTGGCTCTGACCCACAGAGCAATGGGACTTTGACTTGCGTGGCTACCTGGAAGAGC 600
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TAGGACCGAGACTGGGGTGTCTCGTTACCCTGAACTGAACGCACCGATGGACCTTCTCG
 a I L A L T P Q S N G T L T C V A T W K S -

FIGURE 4 (con't)

```

CTGAAGGCCCGCAAGTCTGCAACTGTAAATCTCACTGTGATTCGGTGTCCCCAAGACACT
601 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 660
GACTTCCGGGCGTTTCAGACGTTGACATTTAGAGTGACACTAAGCCACAGGGGTTCTGTGA

a      L  K  A  R  K  S  A  T  V  N  L  T  V  I  R  C  P  Q  D  T  -

GGAGGTGGTATTAATATTCCAGGTGTATTATCAAGTTTACCGAGTTTAGGTTTTTCATTG
661 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 720
CCTCCACCATAATTATAAGGTCCACATAATAGTTCAAATGGCTCAAATCCAAAAAGTAAC

a      G  G  G  I  N  I  P  G  V  L  S  S  L  P  S  L  G  F  S  L  -

CCTACTTGGGGCAAAGTTGGACTTGGACTAGCAGGCACCATGCTTCTGACGCCGACGTGT
721 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 780
GGATGAACCCCGTTTCAACCTGAACCTGATCGTCCGTGGTACGAAGACTGCGGCTGCACA

a      P  T  W  G  K  V  G  L  G  L  A  G  T  M  L  L  T  P  T  C  -

ACTCTTACAATACGCTGCTGCTGCTGCCGCCGTCGTTGTTGTGGCTGCAACTGCTGCTGC
781 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 840
TGAGAATGTTATGCGACGACGACGACGGCGGCAGCAACAACACCGACGTTGACGACGACG

a      T  L  T  I  R  C  C  C  C  R  R  R  C  C  G  C  N  C  C  C  -

CGTTGTTGTTTCTGCTGTAGAAGAAAAAGAGGAAATCTGAAAAAGAGAAGACAAACAAAG
841 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 900
GCAACAACAAAGACGACATCTTCTTTTTCTCCTTTAGACTTTTCTCTTCTGTTTGTTC

a      R  C  C  F  C  C  R  R  K  R  G  N  L  K  K  R  R  Q  T  K  -

AAACTGAGACAGAAAGTGAAATGAAACTCCGGCTACAATTCAGATGAACAAAAGACCA
901 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 960
TTTGACTCTGTCTTTCACCTTTACTTTTGAGGCCGATGTTAAGTCTACTTGTTCCTGGT

a      K  L  R  Q  K  V  E  M  K  T  P  A  T  I  Q  M  N  K  R  P  -

CAGACACCGCTTCTCTCCCTCCCAAATCCTGTGAATCCAGTGATCCTGAACAAAGAAACA
961 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1020
GTCTGTGGCGAAGAGAGGGAGGGTTTAGGACACTTAGGTCAGTACTGTTTCTTTGT

a      Q  T  P  L  L  S  L  P  N  P  V  N  P  V  I  L  N  K  E  T  -

GTAGCTGTGGCCCTCCTCACCAGCGGGCTGATCAACGTCCACCCAGGCCAGCAAGTCATC
1021 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1080
CATCGACACCGGGAGGAGTGGTCGCCCCACTAGTTGCAGGTGGGTCCGGTCGTTTCAGTAG

a      V  A  V  A  L  L  T  S  G  L  I  N  V  H  P  G  Q  Q  V  I  -

CACAGGCTTCTTTTAATCTGGCCAGTCCTGAGAAGGTCAGTAATACAACCTGTAGTATAA
1081 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 1139
GTGTCCGAAGAAAATTAGACCGGTCAGGACTCTTCCAGTCATTATGTTGACATCATATT

a      H  R  L  L  L  I  W  P  V  L  R  R  S  V  I  Q  L  *

```

FIGURE 5

GTGAACGAGATACAGAGATTTACCTGCCTGAGGTAAGGAAGATCATGCTGAGATGGAGGG
1 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 60
CACTTGCTCTATGTCTCTAAATGGACGGACTCCATTCCTTCTAGTACGACTCTACCTCCC

b M E G -

CAGCTGGAGAGATGTCCTGGCTGTGCTGGTCATCCTGGCTCAGCTGACAGCTTCCGGATC
61 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 120
GTCGACCTCTCTACAGGACCGACACGACCAGTAGGACCGAGTCGACTGTCTGAAGGCCTAG

b S W R D V L A V L V I L A Q L T A S G S -

CAGTTATCAGATCATAGAAGGTCCTCAGAATGTAACAGTCCTAAAGGACTCAGAGGCTCA
121 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 180
GTCAATAGTCTAGTATCTTCCAGGAGTCTTACATTGTCAGGATTTCTCTGAGTCTCCGAGT

b S Y Q I I E G P Q N V T V L K D S E A H -

CTTCAACTGCACCGTGACTCACGGCTGGAAGCTTCTCATGTGGACTCTTAACCAAATGGT
181 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 240
GAAGTTGACGTGGCACTGAGTGCCGACCTTCGAAGAGTACACCTGAGAATTGGTTTACCA

b F N C T V T H G W K L L M W T L N Q M V -

GGTGTGAGTCTCACCACCCAAGGACCCATCATCACCACAACCGCTTCACCTATGCCAG
241 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 300
CCACGACTCAGAGTGCTGGGTTCCTGGGTAGTAGTGGTTGTTGGCGAAGTGATACGGTC

b V L S L T T Q G P I I T N N R F T Y A S -

TTACAACAGCACTGACAGCTTCATCTCGGAGTTGATCATCCATGATGTGCAGCCCAGTGA
301 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 360
AATGTTGTCTGACTGTCTGAAGTAGAGCCTCAACTAGTAGGTACTACACGTCTGGGTCACT

b Y N S T D S F I S E L I I H D V Q P S D -

CTCGGGATCCGTGCAATGCAGCCTGCAGAACAGCCATGGGTTTGGATCTGCCTTCCTCTC
361 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 420
GAGCCCTAGGCACGTTACGTCTCGGACGTCTTGTCGGTACCCAAACCTAGACGGAAGGAGAG

b S G S V Q C S L Q N S H G F G S A F L S -

AGTGCAAGTCATGGGGACCTGAACATTCCTAGCAACAACCTTATAGTCACTGAGGGTGA
421 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 480
TCACGTTTCAGTACCCCTGGGACTTGTAAGGATCGTTGTTGGAATATCAGTGACTCCCACT

b V Q V M G T L N I P S N N L I V T E G E -

ACCCTGTAATGTGACTTGCTATGCCGTGGGCTGGACCTCACTCCCGGATATTTCTTGGGA
481 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 540
TGGGACATTACACTGAACGATACGGCACCCGACCTGGAGTGAGGGCCTATAAAGGACCCT

b P C N V T C Y A V G W T S L P D I S W E -

GCTTGAGGTTCCCGTAAGCCATTTCGAGTTACAATTCCTTTCTGGAGCCGGGCAACTTTAT
541 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 600
CGAACTCCAAGGGCATTCGGTAAGCTCAATGTTAAGGAAAGACCTCGGCCCGTTGAAATA

b L E V P V S H S S Y N S F L E P G N F M -

FIGURE 5 (con't)

```

601 GAGGGTCTTGAGTGTCTTGACCTCACACCCTGGGCAACGGGACCTTGACTTGTGTGGC 660
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CTCCCAGAACTCACAGGACCTGGAGTGTGGTGACCCGTTGCCCTGGAAGTGAACACACCG

b      R V L S V L D L T P L G N G T L T C V A -

661 AGAGCTGAAGGACTTGCAGGCCAGCAAGTCCTTAAGTGTCAACCTGACTGTGGTTCAGCC 720
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
TCTCGACTTCCTGAACGTCCGGTCGTTTCAGGAATTGACAGTTGGACTGACACCAAGTCGG

b      E L K D L Q A S K S L T V N L T V V Q P -

721 TCCACCTGACAGTATTGGAGAGGAAGGCCAGCACTGCCGACCTGGGCCATCATCCTGCCT 780
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
AGGTGGACTGTCATAACCTCTCCTTCCGGTCGTCGACGGCTGGACCCGGTAGTAGGACGA

b      P P D S I G E E G P A L P T W A I I L L -

781 GGCAGTGGCCTTTTCCTTGCTCTTGATCCTGATCATTGTTTTGATTATAATATTCTGTTC 840
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CCGTCACCGGAAAAGGAACGAGAACTAGGACTAGTAACAAAATAATATTATAAGACAAC

b      A V A F S L L L I L I I V L I I I F C C -

841 CTGTTGTGCCTCCAGGAGAGAAAAGGAAGAATCTACTTATCAAAATGAAATAAGGAAATC 900
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GACAACACGGAGGTCTCTCTTTTCCTTCTTAGATGAATAGTTTTACTTTATTCTTTAG

b      C C A S R R E K E E S T Y Q N E I R K S -

901 TGCAAACATGAGGACAAACAAAGCAGATCCGGAGACAAAGTTAAAAAGTGGAAAGGAAAA 960
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
ACGTTTGTACTCCTGTTTGTTCGTCTAGGCCTCTGTTTCAATTTTTCACCTTTCTTTT

b      A N M R T N K A D P E T K L K S G K E N -

961 CTACGGGTACAGTTCGGATGAGGCAAAGGCTGCACAGACTGCATCTCTCCCTCCTAAATC 1020
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GATGCCCATGTCAAGCCTACTCCGTTTCCGACGTCTGACGTAGAGAGGGAGGATTTAG

b      Y G Y S S D E A K A A Q T A S L P P K S -

1021 TGCTGAAGTCAGCCTTCCAGAAAAACGCAGCAGTAGCCTTCCTTATCAGGAAGTCAATAA 1080
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
ACGACTTCAGTCGGAAGGTCTTTTTCGTCGTCATCGGAAGGAATAGTCCTTGAGTTATT

b      A E V S L P E K R S S S L P Y Q E L N K -

1081 ACATCAGCCCGGTCCAGCAACTCATCCACGGGTTTCCTTTGACATCGCCAGTCCTCAGAA 1140
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
TGTAGTCGGGCCAGGTCGTTGAGTAGGTGCCCAAAGGAACTGTAGCGGTGAGGAGTCTT

b      H Q P G P A T H P R V S F D I A S P Q K -

1141 GGTCAGAAATGTGACTTTAGTGTAATAAAGACTTCTCATGACTGTACTTGGTGCA 1195
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CCAGTCTTTTACACTGAAATCACATTATTTCTGAAGAGTACTGACATGAACCACGT

b      V R N V T L V *

```

FIGURE 6

1 GTGAACGAGATACAGAGATTTACCTGCCTGAGGTAAGGAAGATCATGCTGAGATGGAGGG 60
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CACTTGCTCTATGTCTCTAAATGGACGGACTCCATTCCCTCTAGTACGACTCTACCTCCC
 b M E G -
 61 CAGCTGGAGAGATGTCTGGCTGTGCTGGTCATCCTGGCTCAGCTGACAGCTTCCGGATC 120
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GTCGACCTCTCTACAGGACCGACACGACCAGTAGGACCGAGTCGACTGTGCAAGGCCTAG
 b S W R D V L A V L V I L A Q L T A S G S -
 121 CAGTTATCAGATCATAGAAGGTCTCAGAATGTAACAGTCCTAAAGGACTCAGAGGCTCA 180
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GTCAATAGTCTAGTATCTTCCAGGAGTCTTACATTGTCAGGATTTCTCGAGTCTCCGAGT
 b S Y Q I I E G P Q N V T V L K D S E A H -
 181 CTTCAACTGCACCGTGACTCACGGCTGGAAGCTTCTCATGTGGACTCTTAACCAAATGGT 240
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GAAGTTGACGTGGCACTGAGTGCCGACCTTCGAAGAGTACACCTGAGAATTGGTTTACCA
 b F N C T V T H G W K L L M W T L N Q M V -
 241 GGTGCTGAGTCTCACCACCCAAGGACCCATCATCACCACAACCGCTTCACCTATGCCAG 300
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CCACGACTCAGAGTGGTGGGTTCCTGGGTAGTAGTGGTTGTTGGCGAAGTGGATACGGTC
 b V L S L T T Q G P I I T N N R F T Y A S -
 301 TTACAACAGCACTGACAGCTTCATCTCGGAGTTGATCATCCATGATGTGCAGCCCAGTGA 360
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 AATGTTGTCGTGACTGTGCAAGTAGAGCCTCAACTAGTAGGTACTACACGTCGGGTCACT
 b Y N S T D S F I S E L I I H D V Q P S D -
 361 CTCGGGATCCGTGCAATGCAGCCTGCAGAACAGCCATGGGTCTTGGATCTGCCTTCCTCTC 420
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GAGCCCTAGGCACGTTACGTCGGACGTCTTGTCGGTACCCAAACCTAGACGGAAGGAGAG
 b S G S V Q C S L Q N S H G F G S A F L S -
 421 AGTGCAAGACAGTATTGGAGAGGAAGGCCAGCACTGCCGACCTGGGCCATCATCCTGCT 480
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 TCACGTTCTGTGATAACCTCTCCTTCCGGGTGCTGACGGCTGGACCCGGTAGTAGGACGA
 b V Q D S I G E E G P A L P T W A I I L L -
 481 GGCAGTGGCCTTTTCCTTGCTCTTGATCCTGATCATTGTTTTGATTATAATATTCTGTTG 540
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 CCGTCACCGGAAAAGGAACGAGAACTAGGACTAGTAACAAAATAATATTATAAGACAAC
 b A V A F S L L L I L I I V L I I I F C C -
 541 CTGTTGTGCCTCCAGGAGAGAAAAGGAAGAATCTACTTATCAAAATGAAATAAGGAAATC 600
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 GACAACACGGAGGTCTCTCTTTTCCTTCTTAGATGAATAGTTTTACTTTATTCTTTTAG
 b C C A S R R E K E E S T Y Q N E I R K S -
 601 TGCAAAACATGAGGACAAACAAAGCAGATCCGGAGACAAAGTTAAAAAGTGAAAGGAAAA 660
 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 ACGTTTGTACTCCTGTTTGTTCGTCTAGGCCTCTGTTTCAATTTTTCACCTTTTCTTTT
 b A N M R T N K A D P E T K L K S G K E N -

FIGURE 3 (con't)

601 CCTTCAAAGTGCAGTGAGCATCCTGGCTCTGACCCACAGAGCAATGGGACTTTGACTTG 660
 GGAAGTTTCACGTCACTCGTAGGACCGAGACTGGGGTGTCTCGTTACCCTGAAACTGAAC
 b L Q S A V S I L A L T P Q S N G T L T C -
 661 CGTGGCTACCTGGAAGAGCCTGAAGGCCCGCAAGTCTGCAACTGTAAATCTCACTGTGAT 720
 GCACCGATGGACCTTCTCGGACTTCCGGCGTTCAGACGTTGACATTTAGAGTGACACTA
 b V A T W K S L K A R K S A T V N L T V I -
 721 TCGGTGTCCCCAAGACACTGGAGGTGGTATTAATATTCCAGGTGTATTATCAAGTTTACC 780
 AGCCACAGGGGTTCGTGACCTCCACCATAATTATAAGGTCCACATAATAGTTCAAATGG
 b R C P Q D T G G G I N I P G V L S S L P -
 781 GAGTTTAGGTTTTTCATTGCCTACTTGGGGCAAAGTTGGACTTGGACTAGCAGGCACCAT 840
 CTCAAATCCAAAAGTAACGGATGAACCCCGTTTCAACCTGAACCTGATCGTCCGTGGTA
 b S L G F S L P T W G K V G L G L A G T M -
 841 GCTTCTGACGCCGACGTGTACTCTTACAATACGCTGCTGCTGCTGCCCGCTCGTTGTTG 900
 CGAAGACTGCGGCTGCACATGAGAATGTTATGCGACGACGACGACGCGCGGCAGCAACAAC
 b L L T P T C T L T I R C C C C R R R C C -
 901 TGGCTGCAACTGCTGCTGCCGTGTTGTTTCTGCTGTAGAGAAAAAGAGGATTTCTGAT 960
 ACCGACGTTGACGACGACGGCAACAACAAGACGACATCTTCTTTTCTCCTAAAGCATA
 b G C N C C C R C C F C C R R K R G F R I -
 961 TCAATTTCAAAGAAATCTGAAAAAGAGAAGACAAACAAAGAACTGAGACAGAAAGTGG 1020
 AGTTAAAGTTTTCTTTAGACTTTTTCTCTTCTGTTTGTCTTTGACTCTGTCTTTCACC
 b Q F Q K K S E K E K T N K E T E T E S G -
 1021 AAATGAAACTCCGGCTACAATTCAGATGAACAAAAGACCACAGAAACCGCTTCTCTCCC 1080
 TTTACTTTTGAGGCCGATGTTAAGTCTACTTGTTTTCTGGTGTCTTTGGCGAAGAGAGGG
 b N E N S G Y N S D E Q K T T E T A S L P -
 1081 TCCCAAATCCTGTGAATCCAGTGATCCTGAACAAAGAAACAGTAGCTGTGGCCCTCCTCA 1140
 AGGGTTTAGGACACTTAGGTCAGTACTAGGACTTGTCTTTGTCATCGACACCGGGAGGAGT
 b P K S C E S S D P E Q R N S S C G P P H -
 1141 CCAGCGGGCTGATCAACGTCCACCCAGGCCAGCAAGTCATCCACAGGCTTCTTTTAATCT 1200
 GGTGCGCCGACTAGTTGCAGGTGGGTCCGGTCGTTTCTAGGTGTCCGAAGAAAATTAGA
 b Q R A D Q R P P R P A S H P Q A S F N L -

661 CTACGGGTACAGTTCGGATGAGGCAAAGGCTGCACAGACTGCATCTCTCCCTCCTAAATC 720
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
GATGCCCATGTCAAGCCTACTCCGTTTCCGACGTGTCTGACGTAGAGAGGGAGGATTTAG

b Y G Y S S D E A K A A Q T A S L P P K S -

721 TGCTGAAGTCAGCCTTCCAGAAAAACGCAGCAGTAGCCTTCCTTATCAGGAACTCAATAA 780
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
ACGACTTCAGTCGGAAGGTCTTTTTCGTCGTCATCGGAAGGAATAGTCCTTGAGTTATT

b A E V S L P E K R S S S L P Y Q E L N K -

781 ACATCAGCCCGGTCCAGCAACTCATCCACGGGTTTCCTTTGACATCGCCAGTCCTCAGAA 840
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
TGTCAGTCGGGCCAGGTCGTTGAGTAGGTGCCCAAAGGAACTGTAGCGGTCAGGAGTCTT

b H Q P G P A T H P R V S F D I A S P Q K -

841 GGTCAGAAATGTGACTTTAGTGTAATAAAGACTTCTCATGACTGTACTTGGTGCA 895
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
CCAGTCTTTACACTGAAATCACATTATTTCTGAAGAGTACTGACATGAACCACGT

b V R N V T L V *

CTACGGGTACAGTTCGGATGAGGCAAAGGCTGCACAGACTGCATCTCTCCCTCCTAAATC
GATGCCCATGTCAAGCCTACTCCGTTTCCGACGTGTCTGACGTAGAGAGGGAGGATTTAG
TGCTGAAGTCAGCCTTCCAGAAAAACGCAGCAGTAGCCTTCCTTATCAGGAACTCAATAA
ACGACTTCAGTCGGAAGGTCTTTTTCGTCGTCATCGGAAGGAATAGTCCTTGAGTTATT
ACATCAGCCCGGTCCAGCAACTCATCCACGGGTTTCCTTTGACATCGCCAGTCCTCAGAA
TGTCAGTCGGGCCAGGTCGTTGAGTAGGTGCCCAAAGGAACTGTAGCGGTCAGGAGTCTT
GGTCAGAAATGTGACTTTAGTGTAATAAAGACTTCTCATGACTGTACTTGGTGCA
CCAGTCTTTACACTGAAATCACATTATTTCTGAAGAGTACTGACATGAACCACGT
V R N V T L V *

Year	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100
1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	

b

FIGURE 7 (con't)

```

601 AAAACGCAGCAGTAGCCTTCCTTATCAGGAAGTCAATAAACATCAGCCCGGTCCAGCAAC 660
    -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
    TTTTGCGTCGTCATCGGAAGGAATAGTCCTTGAGTTATTTGTAGTCGGGCCAGGTCGTTG

b      K R S S S L P Y Q E L N K H Q P G P A T -

    TCATCCACGGGTTTCCTTTGACATCGCCAGTCCTCAGAAGGTCAGAAATGTGACTTTAGT
661 -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+ 720
    AGTAGGTGCCCAAAGGAACTGTAGCGGTCAGGAGTCTTCCAGTCTTTACACTGAAATCA

b      H P R V S F D I A S P Q K V R N V T L V -

    GTAATAAAGACTTCTCATGACTGTACTTGGTGCA
721 -----+-----+-----+----- 754
    CATTATTTCTGAAGAGTACTGACATGAACCACGT

b      *
```

1234567891011121314151617181920212223242526272829303132333435363738394041424344454647484950515253545556575859606162636465666768697071727374757677787980818283848586878889909192939495969798991001011021031041051061071081091101111121131141151161171181191201211221231241251261271281291301311321331341351361371381391401411421431441451461471481491501511521531541551561571581591601611621631641651661671681691701711721731741751761771781791801811821831841851861871881891901911921931941951961971981992002012022032042052062072082092102112122132142152162172182192202212222232242252262272282292302312322332342352362372382392402412422432442452462472482492502512522532542552562572582592602612622632642652662672682692702712722732742752762772782792802812822832842852862872882892902912922932942952962972982993003013023033043053063073083093103113123133143153163173183193203213223233243253263273283293303313323333343353363373383393403413423433443453463473483493503513523533543553563573583593603613623633643653663673683693703713723733743753763773783793803813823833843853863873883893903913923933943953963973983994004014024034044054064074084094104114124134144154164174184194204214224234244254264274284294304314324334344354364374384394404414424434444454464474484494504514524534544554564574584594604614624634644654664674684694704714724734744754764774784794804814824834844854864874884894904914924934944954964974984995005015025035045055065075085095105115125135145155165175185195205215225235245255265275285295305315325335345355365375385395405415425435445455465475485495505515525535545555565575585595605615625635645655665675685695705715725735745755765775785795805815825835845855865875885895905915925935945955965975985996006016026036046056066076086096106116126136146156166176186196206216226236246256266276286296306316326336346356366376386396406416426436446456466476486496506516526536546556566576586596606616626636646656666676686696706716726736746756766776786796806816826836846856866876886896906916926936946956966976986997007017027037047057067077087097107117127137147157167177187197207217227237247257267277287297307317327337347357367377387397407417427437447457467477487497507517527537547557567577587597607617627637647657667677687697707717727737747757767777787797807817827837847857867877887897907917927937947957967977987998008018028038048058068078088098108118128138148158168178188198208218228238248258268278288298308318328338348358368378388398408418428438448458468478488498508518528538548558568578588598608618628638648658668678688698708718728738748758768778788798808818828838848858868878888898908918928938948958968978988999009019029039049059069079089099109119129139149159169179189199209219229239249259269279289299309319329339349359369379389399409419429439449459469479489499509519529539549559569579589599609619629639649659669679689699709719729739749759769779789799809819829839849859869879889899909919929939949959969979989991000100110021003100410051006100710081009101010111012101310141015101610171018101910201021102210231024102510261027102810291030103110321033103410351036103710381039104010411042104310441045104610471048104910501051105210531054105510561057105810591060106110621063106410651066106710681069107010711072107310741075107610771078107910801081108210831084108510861087108810891090109110921093109410951096109710981099110011011102110311041105110611071108110911101111111211131114111511161117111811191120112111221123112411251126112711281129113011311132113311341135113611371138113911401141114211431144114511461147114811491150115111521153115411551156115711581159116011611162116311641165116611671168116911701171117211731174117511761177117811791180118111821183118411851186118711881189119011911192119311941195119611971198119912001201120212031204120512061207120812091210121112121213121412151216121712181219122012211222122312241225122612271228122912301231123212331234123512361237123812391240124112421243124412451246124712481249125012511252125312541255125612571258125912601261126212631264126512661267126812691270127112721273127412751276127712781279128012811282128312841285128612871288128912901291129212931294129512961297129812991300130113021303130413051306130713081309131013111312131313141315131613171318131913201321132213231324132513261327132813291330133113321333133413351336133713381339134013411342134313441345134613471348134913501351135213531354135513561357135813591360136113621363136413651366136713681369137013711372137313741375137613771378137913801381138213831384138513861387138813891390139113921393139413951396139713981399140014011402140314041405140614071408140914101411141214131414141514161417141814191420142114221423142414251426142714281429143014311432143314341435143614371438143914401441144214431444144514461447144814491450145114521453145414551456145714581459146014611462146314641465146614671468146914701471147214731474147514761477147814791480148114821483148414851486148714881489149014911492149314941495149614971498149915001501150215031504150515061507150815091510151115121513151415151516151715181519152015211522152315241525152615271528152915301531153215331534153515361537153815391540154115421543154415451546154715481549155015511552155315541555155615571558155915601561156215631564156515661567156815691570157115721573157415751576157715781579158015811582158315841585158615871588158915901591159215931594159515961597159815991600160116021603160416051606160716081609161016111612161316141615161616171618161916201621162216231624162516261627162816291630163116321633163416351636163716381639164016411642164316441645164616471648164916501651165216531654165516561657165816591660166116621663166416651666166716681669167016711672167316741675167616771678167916801681168216831684168516861687168816891690169116921693169416951696169716981699170017011702170317041705170617071708170917101711171217131714171517161717171817191720172117221723172417251726172717281729173017311732173317341735173617371738173917401741174217431744174517461747174817491750175117521753175417551756175717581759176017611762176317641765176617671768176917701771177217731774177517761777177817791780178117821783178417851786178717881789179017911792179317941795179617971798179918001801180218031804180518061807180818091810181118121813181418151816181718181819182018211822182318241825182618271828182918301831183218331834183518361837183818391840184118421843184418451846184718481849185018511852185318541855185618571858185918601861186218631864186518661867186818691870187118721873187418751876187718781879188018811882188318841885188618871888188918901891189218931894189518961897189818991900190119021903190419051906190719081909191019111912191319141915191619171918191919201921192219231924192519261927192819291930193119321933193419351936193719381939194019411942194319441945194619471948194919501951195219531954195519561957195819591960196119621963196419651966196719681969197019711972197319741975197619771978197919801981198219831984198519861987198819891990199119921993199419951996199719981999200020012002200320042005200620072008200920102011201220132014201520162017201820192020202120222023202420252026202720282029203020312032203320342035203620372038203920402041204220432044204520462047204820492050205120522053205420552056205720582059206020612062206320642065206620672068206920702071207220732074207520762077207820792080208120822083208420852086208720882089209020912092209320942095209620972098209921002101210221032104210521062107210821092110211121122113211421152116211721182119212021212122212321242125212621272128212921302131213221332134213521362137213821392140214121422143214421452146214721482149215021512152215321542155215621572158215921602161216221632164216521662167216821692170217121722173217421752176217721782179218021812182218321842185218621872188218921902191219221932194219521962197219821992200220122022203220422052206220722082209221022112212221322142215221622172218221922202221222222232224222522262227222822292230223122322233223422352236223722382239224022412242224322442245224622472248224922502251225222532254225522562257225822592260226122622263226422652266226722682269227022712272227322742275227622772278227922802281228222832284228522862287228822892290229122922293229422952296229722982299230023012302230323042305230623072308230923102311231223132314231523162317231823192320232123222323232423252326232723282329233023312332233323342335233623372338233923402341234223432344234523462347234823492350235123522353235423552356235723582359236023612362236323642365236623672368236923702371237223732374237523762377237823792380238123822383238423852386238723882389239023912392239323942395239623972398239924002401240224032404240524062407240824092410241124122413241424152416241724182419242024212422242324242425242624272428242924302431243224332434243524362437243824392440244124422443244424452446244724482449245024512452245324542455245624572458245924602461246224632464246524662467246824692470247124722473247424752476247724782479248024812482248324842485248624872488248924902491249224932494249524962497249824992500250125022503250425052506250725082509251025112512251325142515251625172518251925202521252225232524252525262527252825292530253125322533253425352536253725382539254025412542254325442545254625472548254925502551255225532554255525562557255825592560256125622563256425652566256725682569257025712572257325742575257625772578257925802581258225832584258525862587258825892590259125922593259425952596259725982599260026012602260326042605260626072608260926102611261226132614261526162617261826192620262126222623262426252626262726282629263026312632263326342635263626372638263926402641264226432644264526462647264826492650265126522653265426552656265726582659266026612662266326642665266626672668266926702671267226732674267526762677267826792680268126822683268426852686268726882689269026912692269326942695269626972698269927002701270227032704270527062707270827092710271127122713271427152716271727182719272027212722272327242725272627272728272927302731273227332734273527362737273827392740274127422743274427452746274727482749275027512752275327542755275627572758275927602761276227632764276527662767276827692770277127722773277427752776277727782779278027812782278327842785278627872788278927902791279227932794279527962797279827992800280128022803280428052806280728082809281028112812281328142815281628172818281928202821282228232824282528262827282828292830283128322833283428352836283728382839284028412842284328442845284628472848284928502851285228532854285528562857285828592860286128622863286428652866286728682869287028712872287328742875287628772878287928802881288228832884288528862887288828892890289128922893289428952896289728982899290029012902290329042905290629072908290929102911291229132914291529162917291829192920292129222923292429252926292729282929293029312932293329342935293629372938293929402941294229432944294529462947294829492950295129522953295429552956295729582959296029612962296329642965296629672968296929702971297229732974297529762977297829792980298129822983298429852986298729882989299029912992299329942995299629972998299930003001300230033004300530063007300830093010301130123013301430153016301730183019302030213022302330243025302630273028302930303031303230333034303530363037303830393040304130423043304430453046304730483049305030513052305330543055305630573058305930603061306230633064306530663067306830693070307130723073307430753076307730783079308030813082308330843085308630873088308930903091309230933094309530963097309830993100310131023103310431053106310731083109311031113112311331143115311631173118311931203121312231233124312531263127312831293130313131323133313431353136313731383139314031413142314331443145314631473148314931503151315231533154315531563157315831593160316131623163316431653166316731683169317031713172317331743175317631773178317931803181318231833184318531863187318831893190319131923193319431953196319731983199320032013202320332043205320632073208320932103211321232133214321532163217321832193220322132223223322343225322632273228322932303231323232333234323532363237323832393240324132423243324432453246324732483249325032513252325332543255325632573258325932603261326232633264326532663267326832693270327132723273327432753276327

FIGURE 8

```

1 .....MEGSWRDVLAVLVILAQLTASGSSYQIIEGPQ 32
      : || .|| | | : .|| | : .
1 MAYSCQPLQESPLLGFPRLRFIHLFVL.LLVGLLQI.SSGIVGQVSKSVR 48
33 NVTVLKDSEAHFNCTVTHGWKLLMWTLNQMVVLSLTQGPPII...TNNRF 79
      .| : | | : | . || . . | : ||
49 EKALL.SCDYKF.CSEEQSIHRIYWQKHKMVLVSVISGVPEVWPKYKNRT 96
80 TYASYNSTDSEFISELIIHDVQPSDSGSVQCQLQNSHGFGSAFL....SVQ 125
      | . : || : || . | . | || . | :
97 VYDIANNYSFSLGLIL.....SDRGTYTCVVQRYEG.GSYVVKHLTTVE 140
126 VMGTLNIPSNLIVTEGEPC...NVTCTYAVGWTSLPDISWELEVPSHS 171
      . . | . | | : || : | | : || | |
141 LSVRADFPPTN.ITEYGNPSADIKRITCFASGGFPKPRLSW.LENGRELN 188
172 SYNSFL..EP.GNFMRVLSVLDLTPLGNGTLTCVAELKDLQASKSLTVNL 218
      | . : : | : | | | : | | | | |
189 GINTTISQDPESELYTISQLDENATYDHFIDCFIEYGDHVSQ....NF 234
219 TVVQPPPDSEIGEELPALPTW.....AIILLAVAFSLLLIILIIIVLIIIF 261
      | | . || | | . | | | | : : | . : : : | | |
235 TWVKPPEDPPDEKQTVPFAGWAGPDVAKAIIIFFIATVIAVIAAIAIIIF 284
262 CCCCASRR.EKEESTYQNEIRKSANMRTNKADPETKLKSGKENYGYSSDE 310
      | | | | : | | . . | | | |
285 CITVKFRRCFRRRNEASRETNKNLYIGPVEAAAEQTV..... 321

```

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

FIGURE 9

```

1 .....MGLVIFLHSGSGNEVIEGPQNATVLKGSQARFNCTVSQ 39
  : :. | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
1 MEGSWRDVLAVLVILAQLTASGSSYQIIEGPQNVTVLKDSEAHFNCTVTH 50
40 GWKLIMWALS DMVVL SVRPMEPIITNDRFTSQRYDQGGNFTSEMIHNV 89
  | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
51 GWKLLMWTNLNQMVVLSLTQGPITNNRFTYASYNSTDSFISELIIHDVQ 100
90 PSDSGNIRCSLQNSRLHGSAYLTVQVMGELFIPSVNLVVAENEPCEVTCL 139
  | | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
101 PSDSGSVQCSLQNSHGFGSAFLSVQVMGTNLNIPSNLIVTEGEPNCVTCY 150
140 PSHWTRLPDISWELGLLVSHSSYYFVPEPSDLQSAVSILALTPQSNGLTL 189
  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
151 AVGWTSPLDISWELEVPVSHSSYNSFLEPGNFMRVLSVLDLTPLGNGTLT 200
190 CVATWKSLKARKSATVNLTVIRCPQDTGGGINIPGVLSSLPSLGFSLPTW 239
  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
201 CVAELKDLQASKSLTVNLTVVQPPD.....SIGEEGPALPTW 238
240 GKVGLGLAGTMLLTPTCTLTIRCCCCRRRC CGCNCCCRCCFCCRRKRGFR 289
  : | | . | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
239 AIILLAVAFSLLLILIIIVLIIIFCCC.....CASR.....REKEEST 275
290 IQFQ.KKSEKEKTNK...ETETESGNENSGYNSDEQKTTDTASLPPKSCE 335
  | : : | | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
276 YQNEIRKSANMRTNKADPETKLKSGKENYGYSSDEAKAAQTASLPPKSAE 325
336 SSDPEQRNSSCGPPHQRADQRP RPASHPQASFNLASPEKVSNTTVV* 383
  | | | . | | | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
326 VSLPEKRSSSL..PYQELNKHQPGPATHPRVSFDIASPQKVRNVTLV* 371

```


DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first, and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or a joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the invention entitled

B7-LIKE MOLECULES AND USES THEREOF

which is described and claimed in the specification which:

- ☒ is attached hereto.
☐ was filed on _____
 as Application Serial No. _____
 and was amended on _____ (if applicable)

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 (a).

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, § 119(a) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

PRIOR FOREIGN APPLICATION(S)			
Country	Application Number	Filing Date (day, month, year)	Priority Claimed

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

PROVISIONAL APPLICATION(S)	
Application Number	Filing Date (day, month, year)
60/214,512	28, June, 2000

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY (cont'd)

in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the filing date of this application:

PRIOR U.S. APPLICATIONS		
APPLICATION SERIAL NO.	FILING DATE	STATUS

Power of Attorney: As a named inventor I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Steven M. Odre (Reg. No. 29,094), Ron K. Levy (Reg. No. 31,539), Scott N. Bernstein (Reg. No. 38,827), Joseph W. Bullock (Reg. No. 37,103), Robert R. Cook (Reg. No. 31,602), Monique L. Cordray (Reg. No. 34,802), Craig A. Crandall (Reg. No. 38,416), Daniel R. Curry (Reg. No. 32,727), Joan D. Eggert (Reg. No. 32,980), Timothy J. Gaul (Reg. No. 33,111), Matthew W. Knight (Reg. No. 36,846), Richard J. Mazza (Reg. No. 27,657), Karen L. Nicastro (Reg. No. 35,968), Nancy A. Oleski (Reg. No. 34,688), Karol M. Pessin (Reg. No. 34,899), Frank S. Ungemach (Reg. No. 34,449), Stuart L. Watt (Reg. No. 32,511), Wendy A. Whiteford (Reg. No. 36,964), Robert B. Winter (Reg. No. 34,458), Thomas D. Zindrick (Reg. No. 32,185), said attorney(s)/agent(s) to have in addition full power of revocation, including the power to revoke any power herein granted.

Please send all future correspondence to:

U.S. Patent Operations/ SNB
Dept. 4300, M/S 27-4-A
AMGEN INC.
One Amgen Center Drive
Thousand Oaks, California 91320-1799

Direct Telephone Calls To:

Scott N. Bernstein
Attorney for Applicants
Registration No.: 38,827
Phone: (805) 447- 4128

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY (cont'd)

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

Full Name of Sole
or First Inventor:

Andrew A. Welcher

Inventor's Signature:

Andrew A. Welcher

Date:

11/27/00

Residence and
Post Office Address:

1175 Church Street, Ventura, California 93001

(Address, City, State, Zip Code, Country)

Citizenship:

United States

Full Name of Second
Joint Inventor, if Any:

Ulla M. Sarmiento

Inventor's Signature:

Date:

Residence and
Post Office Address:

11340 Broadview Drive, Moorpark, California 93021

(Address, City, State, Zip Code, Country)

Citizenship:

Canada

Full Name of Third
Joint Inventor, if Any:

Henry Schultz

Inventor's Signature:

Henry Schultz

Date:

11/28/00

Residence and
Post Office Address:

21827 Parvin Drive, Santa Clarita, California 91350

(Address, City, State, Zip Code, Country)

Citizenship:

United States

Full Name of Fourth
Joint Inventor, if Any:

Hilary T. Chute

Inventor's Signature:

Hilary T. Chute

Date:

11/27/00

Residence and
Post Office Address:

26005-F Alizia Canyon Drive, Calabasas, California 91350

(Address, City, State, Zip Code, Country)

Citizenship:

United States

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first, and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or a joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the invention entitled

B7-LIKE MOLECULES AND USES THEREOF

which is described and claimed in the specification which:

- ☒ is attached hereto.
☐ was filed on _____
as Application Serial No. _____
and was amended on _____ (if applicable)

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 (a).

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, § 119(a) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

PRIOR FOREIGN APPLICATION(S)			
Country	Application Number	Filing Date (day, month, year)	Priority Claimed

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

PROVISIONAL APPLICATION(S)	
Application Number	Filing Date (day, month, year)
60/214,512	28, June, 2000

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY (cont'd)

in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the filing date of this application:

PRIOR U.S. APPLICATIONS		
APPLICATION SERIAL NO.	FILING DATE	STATUS

Power of Attorney: As a named inventor I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Steven M. Odre (Reg. No. 29,094), Ron K. Levy (Reg. No. 31,539), Scott N. Bernstein (Reg. No. 38,827), Joseph W. Bullock (Reg. No. 37,103), Robert R. Cook (Reg. No. 31,602), Monique L. Cordray (Reg. No. 34,802), Craig A. Crandall (Reg. No. 38,416), Daniel R. Curry (Reg. No. 32,727), Joan D. Eggert (Reg. No. 32,980), Timothy J. Gaul (Reg. No. 33,111), Matthew W. Knight (Reg. No. 36,846), Richard J. Mazza (Reg. No. 27,657), Karen L. Nicastro (Reg. No. 35,968), Nancy A. Oleski (Reg. No. 34,688), Karol M. Pessin (Reg. No. 34,899), Frank S. Ungemach (Reg. No. 34,449), Stuart L. Watt (Reg. No. 32,511), Wendy A. Whiteford (Reg. No. 36,964), Robert B. Winter (Reg. No. 34,458), Thomas D. Zindrick (Reg. No. 32,185), said attorney(s)/agent(s) to have in addition full power of revocation, including the power to revoke any power herein granted.

Please send all future correspondence to:

U.S. Patent Operations/ SNB
Dept. 4300, M/S 27-4-A
AMGEN INC.
One Amgen Center Drive
Thousand Oaks, California 91320-1799

Direct Telephone Calls To:

Scott N. Bernstein
Attorney for Applicants
Registration No.: 38,827
Phone: (805) 447- 4128

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY (cont'd)

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

Full Name of Sole
or First Inventor:

Andrew Welcher

Inventor's Signature:

Date:

Residence and
Post Office Address:

1175 Church Street, Ventura, California 93001

(Address, City, State, Zip Code, Country)

Citizenship:

United States

Full Name of Second
Joint Inventor, if Any:

Ulla M. Sarmiento

Inventor's Signature:

Ulla M. Sarmiento

Date:

11/22/00

Residence and
Post Office Address:

11340 Broadview Drive, Moorpark, California 93021

(Address, City, State, Zip Code, Country)

Citizenship:

Canada

Full Name of Third
Joint Inventor, if Any:

Henry Schultz

Inventor's Signature:

Date:

Residence and
Post Office Address:

21827 Parvin Drive, Santa Clarita, California 91350

(Address, City, State, Zip Code, Country)

Citizenship:

Full Name of Fourth
Joint Inventor, if Any:

Hilary Chute

Inventor's Signature:

Date:

Residence and
Post Office Address:

26005-F Alizia Canyon Drive, Calabasas, California 91350

(Address, City, State, Zip Code, Country)

Citizenship:

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> WELCHER, ANDREW
SARMIENTO, ULLA
SCHULTZ, HENRY
CHUTE, HILARY

<120> B7-LIKE MOLECULES AND USES THEREOF

<130> A-692

<140> Not Yet Provided

<141> 2000-11-28

<150> US 60/214,512

<151> 2000-06-28

<160> 15

<170> PatentIn version 3.0

<210> 1

<211> 1175

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (27)..(1172)

<400> 1

ctgtctgccc atctgaataa caagag atg ggg ctt gtg att ttc ctc cac ggt	53
Met Gly Leu Val Ile Phe Leu His Gly	
1 5	
tct ggg tct ggt aat gaa gtc ata gaa ggc ccc cag aat gca aca gtc	101
Ser Gly Ser Gly Asn Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Ala Thr Val	
10 15 20 25	
ctg aag ggc tcc cag gct cgc ttc aac tgc acc gtc tcc cag ggc tgg	149
Leu Lys Gly Ser Gln Ala Arg Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Ser Gln Gly Trp	
30 35 40	
aag ctc atc atg tgg gct ctc agt gac atg gtg gtg cta agc gtc agg	197
Lys Leu Ile Met Trp Ala Leu Ser Asp Met Val Val Leu Ser Val Arg	
45 50 55	
ccc atg gag ccc atc atc acc aat gac cgc ttc acc tct cag agg tac	245
Pro Met Glu Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asp Arg Phe Thr Ser Gln Arg Tyr	
60 65 70	
gac cag ggc ggg aac ttc acc tcg gag atg atc atc cac aat gtg gag	293
Asp Gln Gly Gly Asn Phe Thr Ser Glu Met Ile Ile His Asn Val Glu	
75 80 85	
ccc agt gat tcg ggg aac atc aga tgc agc ctc cag aac agt cgc ctg	341
Pro Ser Asp Ser Gly Asn Ile Arg Cys Ser Leu Gln Asn Ser Arg Leu	
90 95 100 105	
cat gga tct gct tac ctt acc gtc caa gtt atg gga gag ctg ttc att	389
His Gly Ser Ala Tyr Leu Thr Val Gln Val Met Gly Glu Leu Phe Ile	
110 115 120	

ccc agt gtt aat ctt gta gtc gct gag aat gaa cct tgt gaa gtt act	437
Pro Ser Val Asn Leu Val Val Ala Glu Asn Glu Pro Cys Glu Val Thr	
125 130 135	
tgt cta ccc tca cac tgg acc cgg ctc ccg gat att tcc tgg gag ctc	485
Cys Leu Pro Ser His Trp Thr Arg Leu Pro Asp Ile Ser Trp Glu Leu	
140 145 150	
ggg ctc ctg gtc agc cat tca agc tat tat ttt gtt ccg gag ccc agc	533
Gly Leu Leu Val Ser His Ser Ser Tyr Tyr Phe Val Pro Glu Pro Ser	
155 160 165	
gac ctt caa agt gca gtg agc atc ctg gct ctg acc cca cag agc aat	581
Asp Leu Gln Ser Ala Val Ser Ile Leu Ala Leu Thr Pro Gln Ser Asn	
170 175 180 185	
ggg act ttg act tgc gtg gct acc tgg aag agc ctg aag gcc cgc aag	629
Gly Thr Leu Thr Cys Val Ala Thr Trp Lys Ser Leu Lys Ala Arg Lys	
190 195 200	
tct gca act gta aat ctc act gtg att cgg tgt ccc caa gac act gga	677
Ser Ala Thr Val Asn Leu Thr Val Ile Arg Cys Pro Gln Asp Thr Gly	
205 210 215	
ggg ggt att aat att cca ggt gta tta tca agt tta ccg agt tta ggt	725
Gly Gly Ile Asn Ile Pro Gly Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Ser Leu Gly	
220 225 230	
ttt tca ttg cct act tgg ggc aaa gtt gga ctt gga cta gca ggc acc	773
Phe Ser Leu Pro Thr Trp Gly Lys Val Gly Leu Gly Leu Ala Gly Thr	
235 240 245	
atg ctt ctg acg ccg acg tgt act ctt aca ata cgc tgc tgc tgc tgc	821
Met Leu Leu Thr Pro Thr Cys Thr Leu Thr Ile Arg Cys Cys Cys Cys	
250 255 260 265	
cgc cgt cgt tgt tgt ggc tgc aac tgc tgc tgc cgt tgt tgt ttc tgc	869
Arg Arg Arg Cys Cys Gly Cys Asn Cys Cys Cys Arg Cys Cys Phe Cys	
270 275 280	
tgt aga aga aaa aga gga ttt cgt att caa ttt caa aag aaa tct gaa	917
Cys Arg Arg Lys Arg Gly Phe Arg Ile Gln Phe Gln Lys Lys Ser Glu	
285 290 295	
aaa gag aag aca aac aaa gaa act gag aca gaa agt gga aat gaa aac	965
Lys Glu Lys Thr Asn Lys Glu Thr Glu Thr Glu Ser Gly Asn Glu Asn	
300 305 310	
tcc ggc tac aat tca gat gaa caa aag acc aca gac acc gct tct ctc	1013
Ser Gly Tyr Asn Ser Asp Glu Gln Lys Thr Thr Asp Thr Ala Ser Leu	
315 320 325	
cct ccc aaa tcc tgt gaa tcc agt gat cct gaa caa aga aac agt agc	1061
Pro Pro Lys Ser Cys Glu Ser Ser Asp Pro Glu Gln Arg Asn Ser Ser	
330 335 340 345	
tgt ggc cct cct cac cag cgg gct gat caa cgt cca ccc agg cca gca	1109
Cys Gly Pro Pro His Gln Arg Ala Asp Gln Arg Pro Pro Arg Pro Ala	
350 355 360	
agt cat cca cag gct tct ttt aat ctg gcc agt cct gag aag gtc agt	1157
Ser His Pro Gln Ala Ser Phe Asn Leu Ala Ser Pro Glu Lys Val Ser	
365 370 375	

aat aca act gta gta tag
Asn Thr Thr Val Val
380

1175

<210> 2
<211> 382
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 2

Met Gly Leu Val Ile Phe Leu His Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Asn Glu Val
1 5 10 15

Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Ala Thr Val Leu Lys Gly Ser Gln Ala Arg
20 25 30

Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Ser Gln Gly Trp Lys Leu Ile Met Trp Ala Leu
35 40 45

Ser Asp Met Val Val Leu Ser Val Arg Pro Met Glu Pro Ile Ile Thr
50 55 60

Asn Asp Arg Phe Thr Ser Gln Arg Tyr Asp Gln Gly Gly Asn Phe Thr
65 70 75 80

Ser Glu Met Ile Ile His Asn Val Glu Pro Ser Asp Ser Gly Asn Ile
85 90 95

Arg Cys Ser Leu Gln Asn Ser Arg Leu His Gly Ser Ala Tyr Leu Thr
100 105 110

Val Gln Val Met Gly Glu Leu Phe Ile Pro Ser Val Asn Leu Val Val
115 120 125

Ala Glu Asn Glu Pro Cys Glu Val Thr Cys Leu Pro Ser His Trp Thr
130 135 140

Arg Leu Pro Asp Ile Ser Trp Glu Leu Gly Leu Leu Val Ser His Ser
145 150 155 160

Ser Tyr Tyr Phe Val Pro Glu Pro Ser Asp Leu Gln Ser Ala Val Ser
165 170 175

Ile Leu Ala Leu Thr Pro Gln Ser Asn Gly Thr Leu Thr Cys Val Ala
180 185 190

Thr Trp Lys Ser Leu Lys Ala Arg Lys Ser Ala Thr Val Asn Leu Thr
195 200 205

Val Ile Arg Cys Pro Gln Asp Thr Gly Gly Gly Ile Asn Ile Pro Gly
210 215 220

Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Ser Leu Gly Phe Ser Leu Pro Thr Trp Gly
225 230 235 240

Lys Val Gly Leu Gly Leu Ala Gly Thr Met Leu Leu Thr Pro Thr Cys
245 250 255

Thr Leu Thr Ile Arg Cys Cys Cys Cys Arg Arg Arg Cys Cys Gly Cys
260 265 270

Asn Cys Cys Cys Arg Cys Cys Phe Cys Cys Arg Arg Lys Arg Gly Phe
275 280 285

Arg Ile Gln Phe Gln Lys Lys Ser Glu Lys Glu Lys Thr Asn Lys Glu
290 295 300

Thr Glu Thr Glu Ser Gly Asn Glu Asn Ser Gly Tyr Asn Ser Asp Glu
305 310 315 320

Gln Lys Thr Thr Asp Thr Ala Ser Leu Pro Pro Lys Ser Cys Glu Ser
325 330 335

Ser Asp Pro Glu Gln Arg Asn Ser Ser Cys Gly Pro Pro His Gln Arg
340 345 350

Ala Asp Gln Arg Pro Pro Arg Pro Ala Ser His Pro Gln Ala Ser Phe
355 360 365

Asn Leu Ala Ser Pro Glu Lys Val Ser Asn Thr Thr Val Val
370 375 380

<210> 3
<211> 1168
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (8)..(1165)

<400> 3
agtgatc atg gtg gca gga gcc atg gaa aat aga gac cca ccc ggt tct 49
Met Val Ala Gly Ala Met Glu Asn Arg Asp Pro Pro Gly Ser
1 5 10
ggg tct ggt aat gaa gtc ata gaa ggc ccc caa aat gca aga gtc ctg 97
Gly Ser Gly Asn Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Ala Arg Val Leu
15 20 25 30
aag ggc tcc cag gct cgc ttc aac tgc acc gtc tcc cag ggc tgg aag 145
Lys Gly Ser Gln Ala Arg Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Ser Gln Gly Trp Lys

35								40					45					
ctc	atc	atg	tgg	gct	ctc	agt	gac	atg	gtg	gtg	cta	agc	gtc	agg	ccc	193		
Leu	Ile	Met	Trp	Ala	Leu	Ser	Asp	Met	Val	Val	Leu	Ser	Val	Arg	Pro			
			50					55					60					
atg	gag	ccc	atc	atc	acc	aat	gac	cgc	ttc	acc	tct	cag	agg	tac	gac	241		
Met	Glu	Pro	Ile	Ile	Thr	Asn	Asp	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ser	Gln	Arg	Tyr	Asp			
		65					70					75						
cag	ggc	ggg	aac	ttc	acc	tgc	gag	atg	atc	atc	cac	aat	gtg	gag	ccc	289		
Gln	Gly	Gly	Asn	Phe	Thr	Ser	Glu	Met	Ile	Ile	His	Asn	Val	Glu	Pro			
	80					85					90							
agt	gat	tgc	ggg	aac	atc	aga	tgc	agc	ctc	cag	aac	agt	cgc	ctg	cat	337		
Ser	Asp	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ile	Arg	Cys	Ser	Leu	Gln	Asn	Ser	Arg	Leu	His			
	95				100					105					110			
gga	tct	gct	tac	ctt	acc	gtc	caa	gtt	atg	gga	gag	ctg	ttc	att	ccc	385		
Gly	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Leu	Thr	Val	Gln	Val	Met	Gly	Glu	Leu	Phe	Ile	Pro			
				115					120					125				
agt	gtt	aat	ctt	gta	gtc	gct	gag	aat	gaa	cct	tgt	gaa	gtt	act	tgt	433		
Ser	Val	Asn	Leu	Val	Val	Ala	Glu	Asn	Glu	Pro	Cys	Glu	Val	Thr	Cys			
			130					135					140					
cta	ccc	tca	cac	tgg	acc	tgg	ctc	ccg	gat	att	tcc	tgg	gag	ctc	ggc	481		
Leu	Pro	Ser	His	Trp	Thr	Trp	Leu	Pro	Asp	Ile	Ser	Trp	Glu	Leu	Gly			
		145					150					155						
ctc	ctg	gtc	agc	cat	tca	agc	tat	tat	ttt	gtt	ccg	gag	ccc	agc	gac	529		
Leu	Leu	Val	Ser	His	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Phe	Val	Pro	Glu	Pro	Ser	Asp			
	160					165					170							
ctt	caa	agt	gca	gtg	agc	atc	ctg	gct	ctg	acc	cca	cag	agc	aat	ggg	577		
Leu	Gln	Ser	Ala	Val	Ser	Ile	Leu	Ala	Leu	Thr	Pro	Gln	Ser	Asn	Gly			
	175				180					185					190			
act	ttg	act	tgc	gtg	gct	acc	tgg	aag	agc	ctg	aag	gcc	cgc	aag	tct	625		
Thr	Leu	Thr	Cys	Val	Ala	Thr	Trp	Lys	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ala	Arg	Lys	Ser			
			195					200						205				
gca	act	gta	aat	ctc	act	gtg	att	cgg	tgt	ccc	caa	gac	act	gga	ggc	673		
Ala	Thr	Val	Asn	Leu	Thr	Val	Ile	Arg	Cys	Pro	Gln	Asp	Thr	Gly	Gly			
			210				215						220					
ggc	att	aat	att	cca	ggc	gta	tta	tca	agt	tta	ccg	agt	tta	ggc	ttt	721		
Gly	Ile	Asn	Ile	Pro	Gly	Val	Leu	Ser	Ser	Leu	Pro	Ser	Leu	Gly	Phe			
		225				230						235						
tca	ttg	cct	act	tgg	ggc	aaa	gtt	gga	ctt	gga	cta	gca	ggc	acc	atg	769		
Ser	Leu	Pro	Thr	Trp	Gly	Lys	Val	Gly	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr	Met			
	240					245					250							
ctt	ctg	acg	ccg	acg	tgt	act	ctt	aca	ata	cgc	tgc	tgc	tgc	tgc	cgc	817		
Leu	Leu	Thr	Pro	Thr	Cys	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Arg	Cys	Cys	Cys	Cys	Arg			
	255				260					265					270			
cgt	cgt	tgt	tgt	ggc	tgc	aac	tgc	tgc	tgc	cgt	tgt	tgt	ttc	tgc	tgt	865		
Arg	Arg	Cys	Cys	Gly	Cys	Asn	Cys	Cys	Cys	Arg	Cys	Cys	Phe	Cys	Cys			
				275				280						285				
aga	aga	aaa	aga	gga	ttt	cgt	att	caa	ttt	caa	aag	aaa	tct	gaa	aaa	913		
Arg	Arg	Lys	Arg	Gly	Phe	Arg	Ile	Gln	Phe	Gln	Lys	Lys	Ser	Glu	Lys			

290	295	300	
gag aag aca aac aaa gaa act	gag aca gaa agt gga aat gaa aac tcc		961
Glu Lys Thr Asn Lys Glu Thr	Glu Thr Glu Ser Gly Asn Glu Asn Ser		
305	310 315		
ggc tac aat tca gat gaa caa aag acc aca gac acc gct tct ctc cct		1009	
Gly Tyr Asn Ser Asp Glu Gln Lys Thr Thr Asp Thr Ala Ser Leu Pro			
320	325 330		
ccc aaa tcc tgt gaa tcc agt gat cct gaa caa aga aac agt agc tgt		1057	
Pro Lys Ser Cys Glu Ser Ser Asp Pro Glu Gln Arg Asn Ser Ser Cys			
335	340 345		
ggc cct cct cac cag cgg gct gat caa cgt cca ccc agg cca gca agt		1105	
Gly Pro Pro His Gln Arg Ala Asp Gln Arg Pro Pro Arg Pro Ala Ser			
355	360 365		
cat cca cag gct tct ttt aat ctg gcc agt cct gag aag gtc agt aat		1153	
His Pro Gln Ala Ser Phe Asn Leu Ala Ser Pro Glu Lys Val Ser Asn			
370	375 380		
aca act gta gta tag		1168	
Thr Thr Val Val			
385			
<210> 4			
<211> 386			
<212> PRT			
<213> Homo sapiens			
<400> 4			
Met Val Ala Gly Ala Met Glu Asn Arg Asp Pro Pro Gly Ser Gly Ser			
1 5 10 15			
Gly Asn Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Ala Arg Val Leu Lys Gly			
20 25 30			
Ser Gln Ala Arg Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Ser Gln Gly Trp Lys Leu Ile			
35 40 45			
Met Trp Ala Leu Ser Asp Met Val Val Leu Ser Val Arg Pro Met Glu			
50 55 60			
Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asp Arg Phe Thr Ser Gln Arg Tyr Asp Gln Gly			
65 70 75 80			
Gly Asn Phe Thr Ser Glu Met Ile Ile His Asn Val Glu Pro Ser Asp			
85 90 95			
Ser Gly Asn Ile Arg Cys Ser Leu Gln Asn Ser Arg Leu His Gly Ser			
100 105 110			
Ala Tyr Leu Thr Val Gln Val Met Gly Glu Leu Phe Ile Pro Ser Val			
115 120 125			

Asn Leu Val Val Ala Glu Asn Glu Pro Cys Glu Val Thr Cys Leu Pro
130 135 140

Ser His Trp Thr Trp Leu Pro Asp Ile Ser Trp Glu Leu Gly Leu Leu
145 150 155 160

Val Ser His Ser Ser Tyr Tyr Phe Val Pro Glu Pro Ser Asp Leu Gln
165 170 175

Ser Ala Val Ser Ile Leu Ala Leu Thr Pro Gln Ser Asn Gly Thr Leu
180 185 190

Thr Cys Val Ala Thr Trp Lys Ser Leu Lys Ala Arg Lys Ser Ala Thr
195 200 205

Val Asn Leu Thr Val Ile Arg Cys Pro Gln Asp Thr Gly Gly Gly Ile
210 215 220

Asn Ile Pro Gly Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Ser Leu Gly Phe Ser Leu
225 230 235 240

Pro Thr Trp Gly Lys Val Gly Leu Gly Leu Ala Gly Thr Met Leu Leu
245 250 255

Thr Pro Thr Cys Thr Leu Thr Ile Arg Cys Cys Cys Cys Arg Arg Arg
260 265 270

Cys Cys Gly Cys Asn Cys Cys Cys Arg Cys Cys Phe Cys Cys Arg Arg
275 280 285

Lys Arg Gly Phe Arg Ile Gln Phe Gln Lys Lys Ser Glu Lys Glu Lys
290 295 300

Thr Asn Lys Glu Thr Glu Thr Glu Ser Gly Asn Glu Asn Ser Gly Tyr
305 310 315 320

Asn Ser Asp Glu Gln Lys Thr Thr Asp Thr Ala Ser Leu Pro Pro Lys
325 330 335

Ser Cys Glu Ser Ser Asp Pro Glu Gln Arg Asn Ser Ser Cys Gly Pro
340 345 350

Pro His Gln Arg Ala Asp Gln Arg Pro Pro Arg Pro Ala Ser His Pro
355 360 365

Gln Ala Ser Phe Asn Leu Ala Ser Pro Glu Lys Val Ser Asn Thr Thr
370 375 380

Val Val
385

<210> 5
<211> 1240
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (80)..(1237)

<400> 5
agggtgtgagt ccagccaaca gtgtggatca gtttcctagg ctgccataac aaagcaccat 60
aacctggtgg cttagaaca atg gaa agg cat ttg ctc acg gtt cca gaa gct 112
Met Glu Arg His Leu Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Ala
1 5 10
gta ggt tct ggg tct ggt aat gaa gtc ata gaa ggc ccc cag aat gca 160
Val Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Asn Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Ala
15 20 25
aca gtc ctg aag ggc tcc cag gct cgc ttc aac tgc acc gtc tcc cag 208
Thr Val Leu Lys Gly Ser Gln Ala Arg Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Ser Gln
30 35 40
ggc tgg aag ctc atc atg tgg gct ctc agt gac atg gtg gtg cta agc 256
Gly Trp Lys Leu Ile Met Trp Ala Leu Ser Asp Met Val Val Leu Ser
45 50 55
gtc agg ccc atg gag ccc atc atc acc aat gac cgc ttc acc tct cag 304
Val Arg Pro Met Glu Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asp Arg Phe Thr Ser Gln
60 65 70 75
agg tac gac cag ggc ggg aac ttc acc tcg gag atg atc atc cac aat 352
Arg Tyr Asp Gln Gly Gly Asn Phe Thr Ser Glu Met Ile Ile His Asn
80 85 90
gtg gag ccc agt gat tcg ggg aac atc aga tgc agc ctc cag aac agt 400
Val Glu Pro Ser Asp Ser Gly Asn Ile Arg Cys Ser Leu Gln Asn Ser
95 100 105
cgc ctg cat gga tct gct tac ctt acc gtc caa gtt atg gga gag ctg 448
Arg Leu His Gly Ser Ala Tyr Leu Thr Val Gln Val Met Gly Glu Leu
110 115 120
ttc att ccc agt gtt aat ctt gta gtc gct gag aat gaa cct tgt gaa 496
Phe Ile Pro Ser Val Asn Leu Val Val Ala Glu Asn Glu Pro Cys Glu
125 130 135
gtt act tgt cta ccc tca cac tgg acc cgg ctc ccg gat att tcc tgg 544
Val Thr Cys Leu Pro Ser His Trp Thr Arg Leu Pro Asp Ile Ser Trp
140 145 150 155
gag ctc ggt ctc ctg gtc agc cat tca agc tat tat ttt gtt ccg gag 592
Glu Leu Gly Leu Val Ser His Ser Ser Tyr Tyr Phe Val Pro Glu
160 165 170
ccc agc gac ctt caa agt gca gtg agc atc ctg gct ctg acc cca cag 640
Pro Ser Asp Leu Gln Ser Ala Val Ser Ile Leu Ala Leu Thr Pro Gln

	175	180	185	
agc aat ggg act ttg act tgc gtg gct acc tgg aag agc ctg aag gcc				688
Ser Asn Gly Thr Leu Thr Cys Val Ala Thr Trp Lys Ser Leu Lys Ala	190	195	200	
cgc aag tct gca act gta aat ctc act gtg att cgg tgt ccc caa gac				736
Arg Lys Ser Ala Thr Val Asn Leu Thr Val Ile Arg Cys Pro Gln Asp	205	210	215	
act gga ggt ggt att aat att cca ggt gta tta tca agt tta ccg agt				784
Thr Gly Gly Gly Ile Asn Ile Pro Gly Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Ser	220	225	230	235
tta ggt ttt tca ttg cct act tgg ggc aaa gtt gga ctt gga cta gca				832
Leu Gly Phe Ser Leu Pro Thr Trp Gly Lys Val Gly Leu Gly Leu Ala	240		245	250
ggc acc atg ctt ctg acg ccg acg tgt act ctt aca ata cgc tgc tgc				880
Gly Thr Met Leu Leu Thr Pro Thr Cys Thr Leu Thr Ile Arg Cys Cys	255		260	265
tgc tgc cgc cgt cgt tgt tgt ggc tgc aac tgc tgc tgc cgt tgt tgt				928
Cys Cys Arg Arg Arg Cys Cys Gly Cys Asn Cys Cys Cys Arg Cys Cys	270		275	280
ttc tgc tgt aga aga aaa aga gga ttt cgt att caa ttt caa aag aaa				976
Phe Cys Cys Arg Arg Lys Arg Gly Phe Arg Ile Gln Phe Gln Lys Lys	285		290	295
tct gaa aaa gag aag aca aac aaa gaa act gag aca gaa agt gga aat				1024
Ser Glu Lys Glu Lys Thr Asn Lys Glu Thr Glu Thr Glu Ser Gly Asn	300	305	310	315
gaa aac tcc ggc tac aat tca gat gaa caa aag acc aca gaa acc gct				1072
Glu Asn Ser Gly Tyr Asn Ser Asp Glu Gln Lys Thr Thr Glu Thr Ala	320		325	330
tct ctc cct ccc aaa tcc tgt gaa tcc agt gat cct gaa caa aga aac				1120
Ser Leu Pro Pro Lys Ser Cys Glu Ser Ser Asp Pro Glu Gln Arg Asn	335		340	345
agt agc tgt ggc cct cct cac cag cgg gct gat caa cgt cca ccc agg				1168
Ser Ser Cys Gly Pro Pro His Gln Arg Ala Asp Gln Arg Pro Pro Arg	350		355	360
cca gca agt cat cca cag gct tct ttt aat ctg gcc agt cct gag aag				1216
Pro Ala Ser His Pro Gln Ala Ser Phe Asn Leu Ala Ser Pro Glu Lys	365		370	375
gtc agt aat aca act gta gta tag				1240
Val Ser Asn Thr Thr Val Val	380		385	

<210> 6
 <211> 386
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapiens
 <400> 6

Met Glu Arg His Leu Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Ala Val Gly Ser Gly Ser
1 5 10 15

Gly Asn Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Ala Thr Val Leu Lys Gly
20 25 30

Ser Gln Ala Arg Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Ser Gln Gly Trp Lys Leu Ile
35 40 45

Met Trp Ala Leu Ser Asp Met Val Val Leu Ser Val Arg Pro Met Glu
50 55 60

Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asp Arg Phe Thr Ser Gln Arg Tyr Asp Gln Gly
65 70 75 80

Gly Asn Phe Thr Ser Glu Met Ile Ile His Asn Val Glu Pro Ser Asp
85 90 95

Ser Gly Asn Ile Arg Cys Ser Leu Gln Asn Ser Arg Leu His Gly Ser
100 105 110

Ala Tyr Leu Thr Val Gln Val Met Gly Glu Leu Phe Ile Pro Ser Val
115 120 125

Asn Leu Val Val Ala Glu Asn Glu Pro Cys Glu Val Thr Cys Leu Pro
130 135 140

Ser His Trp Thr Arg Leu Pro Asp Ile Ser Trp Glu Leu Gly Leu Leu
145 150 155 160

Val Ser His Ser Ser Tyr Tyr Phe Val Pro Glu Pro Ser Asp Leu Gln
165 170 175

Ser Ala Val Ser Ile Leu Ala Leu Thr Pro Gln Ser Asn Gly Thr Leu
180 185 190

Thr Cys Val Ala Thr Trp Lys Ser Leu Lys Ala Arg Lys Ser Ala Thr
195 200 205

Val Asn Leu Thr Val Ile Arg Cys Pro Gln Asp Thr Gly Gly Gly Ile
210 215 220

Asn Ile Pro Gly Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Ser Leu Gly Phe Ser Leu
225 230 235 240

Pro Thr Trp Gly Lys Val Gly Leu Gly Leu Ala Gly Thr Met Leu Leu
245 250 255

Thr Pro Thr Cys Thr Leu Thr Ile Arg Cys Cys Cys Cys Arg Arg Arg
260 265 270

Cys Cys Gly Cys Asn Cys Cys Cys Arg Cys Cys Phe Cys Cys Arg Arg
275 280 285

Lys Arg Gly Phe Arg Ile Gln Phe Gln Lys Lys Ser Glu Lys Glu Lys
290 295 300

Thr Asn Lys Glu Thr Glu Thr Glu Ser Gly Asn Glu Asn Ser Gly Tyr
305 310 315 320

Asn Ser Asp Glu Gln Lys Thr Thr Glu Thr Ala Ser Leu Pro Pro Lys
325 330 335

Ser Cys Glu Ser Ser Asp Pro Glu Gln Arg Asn Ser Ser Cys Gly Pro
340 345 350

Pro His Gln Arg Ala Asp Gln Arg Pro Pro Arg Pro Ala Ser His Pro
355 360 365

Gln Ala Ser Phe Asn Leu Ala Ser Pro Glu Lys Val Ser Asn Thr Thr
370 375 380

Val Val
385

<210> 7
<211> 1139
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)..(1131)

<400> 7
atg gtg gca gga gcc atg gaa aat aga gac cca ccc ggt tct ggg tct 48
Met Val Ala Gly Ala Met Glu Asn Arg Asp Pro Pro Gly Ser Gly Ser
1 5 10 15
ggt aat gaa gtc ata gaa ggc ccc caa aat gca aga gtc ctg aag ggc 96
Gly Asn Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Ala Arg Val Leu Lys Gly
20 25 30
tcc cag gct cgc ttc aac tgc acc gtc tcc cag ggc tgg aag ctc atc 144
Ser Gln Ala Arg Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Ser Gln Gly Trp Lys Leu Ile
35 40 45
atg tgg gct ctc agt gac atg gtg gtg cta agc gtc agg ccc atg gag 192
Met Trp Ala Leu Ser Asp Met Val Val Leu Ser Val Arg Pro Met Glu
50 55 60
ccc atc atc acc aat gac cgc ttc acc tct cag agg tac gac cag ggc 240
Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asp Arg Phe Thr Ser Gln Arg Tyr Asp Gln Gly
65 70 75 80

ggg aac ctc acc tcg gag atg atc atc cac aat gtg gag ccc agt gat	288
Gly Asn Leu Thr Ser 85 Glu Met Ile Ile His 90 Asn Val Glu Pro Ser Asp 95	
tcg ggg aac atc aga tgc agc ctc cag aac agt cgc ctg cat gga tct	336
Ser Gly Asn 100 Ile Arg Cys Ser Leu 105 Gln Asn Ser Arg Leu 110 His Gly Ser	
gct tac ctt acc gtc caa gtt atg gga gag ctg ttc att ccc agt gtt	384
Ala Tyr 115 Leu Thr Val Gln Val 120 Met Gly Glu Leu Phe 125 Ile Pro Ser Val	
aat ctt gta gtc gct gag aat gaa cct tgt gaa gtt act tgt cta ccc	432
Asn Leu Val Val Ala Glu Asn 135 Glu Pro Cys Glu 140 Val Thr Cys Leu Pro	
tca cac tgg acc cgg ctc ccg gat att tcc tgg gag ctc ggt ctc ctg	480
Ser His Trp Thr Arg Leu 150 Pro Asp Ile Ser Trp 155 Glu Leu Gly Leu 160	
gtc agc cat tca agc tat tat ttt gtt ccg gag ccc agc gac ctt caa	528
Val Ser His Ser Ser 165 Tyr Tyr Phe Val 170 Pro Glu Pro Ser Asp 175 Leu Gln	
agt gca gtg agc atc ctg gct ctg acc cca cag agc aat ggg act ttg	576
Ser Ala Val Ser 180 Ile Leu Ala Leu Thr 185 Pro Gln Ser Asn Gly Thr 190 Leu	
act tgc gtg gct acc tgg aag agc ctg aag gcc cgc aag tct gca act	624
Thr Cys Val Ala Thr Trp Lys Ser 200 Leu Lys Ala Arg Lys Ser 205 Ala Thr	
gta aat ctc act gtg att cgg tgt ccc caa gac act gga ggt ggt att	672
Val Asn Leu Thr Val Ile Arg Cys Pro Gln Asp Thr 220 Gly Gly Gly Ile 210	
aat att cca ggt gta tta tca agt tta ccg agt tta ggt ttt tca ttg	720
Asn Ile Pro Gly Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Ser Leu Gly Phe Ser Leu 240 225	
cct act tgg ggc aaa gtt gga ctt gga cta gca ggc acc atg ctt ctg	768
Pro Thr Trp Gly Lys Val Gly Leu Gly Leu Ala Gly Thr Met Leu Leu 255 245	
acg ccg acg tgt act ctt aca ata cgc tgc tgc tgc tgc cgc cgt cgt	816
Thr Pro Thr Cys Thr Leu Thr Ile Arg Cys Cys Cys Cys Arg Arg Arg 270 260	
tgt tgt ggc tgc aac tgc tgc tgc cgt tgt tgt ttc tgc tgt aga aga	864
Cys Cys Gly Cys Asn Cys Cys Cys Arg Cys Cys Phe Cys Cys Arg Arg 285 275	
aaa aga gga aat ctg aaa aag aga aga caa aca aag aaa ctg aga cag	912
Lys Arg Gly Asn Leu Lys Lys 295 Arg Arg Gln Thr Lys Lys Leu Arg Gln 300 290	
aaa gtg gaa atg aaa act ccg gct aca att cag atg aac aaa aga cca	960
Lys Val Glu Met Lys Thr 310 Pro Ala Thr Ile Gln Met Asn Lys Arg Pro 320 305	
cag aca ccg ctt ctc tcc ctc cca aat cct gtg aat cca gtg atc ctg	1008
Gln Thr Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Asn Pro 330 Val Asn Pro Val Ile Leu 335 325	

aac aaa gaa aca gta gct gtg gcc ctc ctc acc agc ggg ctg atc aac 1056
Asn Lys Glu Thr Val Ala Val Ala Leu Leu Thr Ser Gly Leu Ile Asn
340 345 350

gtc cac cca ggc cag caa gtc atc cac agg ctt ctt tta atc tgg cca 1104
Val His Pro Gly Gln Gln Val Ile His Arg Leu Leu Leu Ile Trp Pro
355 360 365

gtc ctg aga agg tca gta ata caa ctg tagtataa 1139
Val Leu Arg Arg Ser Val Ile Gln Leu
370 375

<210> 8
<211> 377
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 8

Met Val Ala Gly Ala Met Glu Asn Arg Asp Pro Pro Gly Ser Gly Ser
1 5 10 15

Gly Asn Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Ala Arg Val Leu Lys Gly
20 25 30

Ser Gln Ala Arg Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Ser Gln Gly Trp Lys Leu Ile
35 40 45

Met Trp Ala Leu Ser Asp Met Val Val Leu Ser Val Arg Pro Met Glu
50 55 60

Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asp Arg Phe Thr Ser Gln Arg Tyr Asp Gln Gly
65 70 75 80

Gly Asn Leu Thr Ser Glu Met Ile Ile His Asn Val Glu Pro Ser Asp
85 90 95

Ser Gly Asn Ile Arg Cys Ser Leu Gln Asn Ser Arg Leu His Gly Ser
100 105 110

Ala Tyr Leu Thr Val Gln Val Met Gly Glu Leu Phe Ile Pro Ser Val
115 120 125

Asn Leu Val Val Ala Glu Asn Glu Pro Cys Glu Val Thr Cys Leu Pro
130 135 140

Ser His Trp Thr Arg Leu Pro Asp Ile Ser Trp Glu Leu Gly Leu Leu
145 150 155 160

Val Ser His Ser Ser Tyr Tyr Phe Val Pro Glu Pro Ser Asp Leu Gln
165 170 175

Ser Ala Val Ser Ile Leu Ala Leu Thr Pro Gln Ser Asn Gly Thr Leu
180 185 190

Thr Cys Val Ala Thr Trp Lys Ser Leu Lys Ala Arg Lys Ser Ala Thr
195 200 205

Val Asn Leu Thr Val Ile Arg Cys Pro Gln Asp Thr Gly Gly Gly Ile
210 215 220

Asn Ile Pro Gly Val Leu Ser Ser Leu Pro Ser Leu Gly Phe Ser Leu
225 230 235 240

Pro Thr Trp Gly Lys Val Gly Leu Gly Leu Ala Gly Thr Met Leu Leu
245 250 255

Thr Pro Thr Cys Thr Leu Thr Ile Arg Cys Cys Cys Cys Arg Arg Arg
260 265 270

Cys Cys Gly Cys Asn Cys Cys Cys Arg Cys Cys Phe Cys Cys Arg Arg
275 280 285

Lys Arg Gly Asn Leu Lys Lys Arg Arg Gln Thr Lys Lys Leu Arg Gln
290 295 300

Lys Val Glu Met Lys Thr Pro Ala Thr Ile Gln Met Asn Lys Arg Pro
305 310 315 320

Gln Thr Pro Leu Leu Ser Leu Pro Asn Pro Val Asn Pro Val Ile Leu
325 330 335

Asn Lys Glu Thr Val Ala Val Ala Leu Leu Thr Ser Gly Leu Ile Asn
340 345 350

Val His Pro Gly Gln Gln Val Ile His Arg Leu Leu Leu Ile Trp Pro
355 360 365

Val Leu Arg Arg Ser Val Ile Gln Leu
370 375

<210> 9
<211> 1195
<212> DNA
<213> Mus musculus

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (53)..(1162)

<400> 9
gtgaacgaga tacagagatt tacctgcctg aggtaaggaa gatcatgctg ag atg gag
Met Glu

1

ggc agc tgg aga gat gtc ctg gct gtg ctg gtc atc ctg gct cag ctg	106
Gly Ser Trp Arg Asp Val Leu Ala Val Leu Val Ile Leu Ala Gln Leu	
5 10 15	
aca gct tcc gga tcc agt tat cag atc ata gaa ggt cct cag aat gta	154
Thr Ala Ser Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gln Ile Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Val	
20 25 30	
aca gtc cta aag gac tca gag gct cac ttc aac tgc acc gtg act cac	202
Thr Val Leu Lys Asp Ser Glu Ala His Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Thr His	
35 40 45 50	
ggc tgg aag ctt ctc atg tgg act ctt aac caa atg gtg gtg ctg agt	250
Gly Trp Lys Leu Leu Met Trp Thr Leu Asn Gln Met Val Val Leu Ser	
55 60 65	
ctc acc acc caa gga ccc atc atc acc aac aac cgc ttc acc tat gcc	298
Leu Thr Thr Gln Gly Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asn Arg Phe Thr Tyr Ala	
70 75 80	
agt tac aac agc act gac agc ttc atc tcg gag ttg atc atc cat gat	346
Ser Tyr Asn Ser Thr Asp Ser Phe Ile Ser Glu Leu Ile Ile His Asp	
85 90 95	
gtg cag ccc agt gac tcg gga tcc gtg caa tgc agc ctg cag aac agc	394
Val Gln Pro Ser Asp Ser Gly Ser Val Gln Cys Ser Leu Gln Asn Ser	
100 105 110	
cat ggg ttt gga tct gcc ttc ctc tca gtg caa gtc atg ggg acc ctg	442
His Gly Phe Gly Ser Ala Phe Leu Ser Val Gln Val Met Gly Thr Leu	
115 120 125 130	
aac att cct agc aac aac ctt ata gtc act gag ggt gaa ccc tgt aat	490
Asn Ile Pro Ser Asn Asn Leu Ile Val Thr Glu Gly Glu Pro Cys Asn	
135 140 145	
gtg act tgc tat gcc gtg ggc tgg acc tca ctc ccg gat att tcc tgg	538
Val Thr Cys Tyr Ala Val Gly Trp Thr Ser Leu Pro Asp Ile Ser Trp	
150 155 160	
gag ctt gag gtt ccc gta agc cat tcg agt tac aat tcc ttt ctg gag	586
Glu Leu Glu Val Pro Val Ser His Ser Ser Tyr Asn Ser Phe Leu Glu	
165 170 175	
ccg ggc aac ttt atg agg gtc ttg agt gtc ctg gac ctc aca cca ctg	634
Pro Gly Asn Phe Met Arg Val Leu Ser Val Leu Asp Leu Thr Pro Leu	
180 185 190	
ggc aac ggg acc ttg act tgt gtg gca gag ctg aag gac ttg cag gcc	682
Gly Asn Gly Thr Leu Thr Cys Val Ala Glu Leu Lys Asp Leu Gln Ala	
195 200 205 210	
agc aag tcc tta act gtc aac ctg act gtg gtt cag cct cca cct gac	730
Ser Lys Ser Leu Thr Val Asn Leu Thr Val Val Gln Pro Pro Pro Asp	
215 220 225	
agt att gga gag gaa ggc cca gca ctg ccg acc tgg gcc atc atc ctg	778
Ser Ile Gly Glu Glu Gly Pro Ala Leu Pro Thr Trp Ala Ile Ile Leu	
230 235 240	
ctg gca gtg gcc ttt tcc ttg ctc ttg atc ctg atc att gtt ttg att	826
Leu Ala Val Ala Phe Ser Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ile Ile Val Leu Ile	

245	250	255	
ata ata ttc tgt tgc tgt tgt gcc tcc agg aga gaa aag gaa gaa tct			874
Ile Ile Phe Cys Cys Cys Cys Ala Ser Arg Arg Glu Lys Glu Glu Ser			
260	265	270	
act tat caa aat gaa ata agg aaa tct gca aac atg agg aca aac aaa			922
Thr Tyr Gln Asn Glu Ile Arg Lys Ser Ala Asn Met Arg Thr Asn Lys			
275	280	285	290
gca gat ccg gag aca aag tta aaa agt gga aag gaa aac tac ggg tac			970
Ala Asp Pro Glu Thr Lys Leu Lys Ser Gly Lys Glu Asn Tyr Gly Tyr			
	295	300	305
agt tcg gat gag gca aag gct gca cag act gca tct ctc cct cct aaa			1018
Ser Ser Asp Glu Ala Lys Ala Ala Gln Thr Ala Ser Leu Pro Pro Lys			
	310	315	320
tct gct gaa gtc agc ctt cca gaa aaa cgc agc agt agc ctt cct tat			1066
Ser Ala Glu Val Ser Leu Pro Glu Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Pro Tyr			
	325	330	335
cag gaa ctc aat aaa cat cag ccc ggt cca gca act cat cca cgg gtt			1114
Gln Glu Leu Asn Lys His Gln Pro Gly Pro Ala Thr His Pro Arg Val			
	340	345	350
tcc ttt gac atc gcc agt cct cag aag gtc aga aat gtg act tta gtg			1162
Ser Phe Asp Ile Ala Ser Pro Gln Lys Val Arg Asn Val Thr Leu Val			
355	360	365	370
taataaagac ttctcatgac tgtacttggt gca			1195
<210> 10			
<211> 370			
<212> PRT			
<213> Mus musculus			
<400> 10			
Met Glu Gly Ser Trp Arg Asp Val Leu Ala Val Leu Val Ile Leu Ala			
1	5	10	15
Gln Leu Thr Ala Ser Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gln Ile Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln			
	20	25	30
Asn Val Thr Val Leu Lys Asp Ser Glu Ala His Phe Asn Cys Thr Val			
	35	40	45
Thr His Gly Trp Lys Leu Leu Met Trp Thr Leu Asn Gln Met Val Val			
	50	55	60
Leu Ser Leu Thr Thr Gln Gly Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asn Arg Phe Thr			
65	70	75	80
Tyr Ala Ser Tyr Asn Ser Thr Asp Ser Phe Ile Ser Glu Leu Ile Ile			
	85	90	95

His Asp Val Gln Pro Ser Asp Ser Gly Ser Val Gln Cys Ser Leu Gln
100 105 110

Asn Ser His Gly Phe Gly Ser Ala Phe Leu Ser Val Gln Val Met Gly
115 120 125

Thr Leu Asn Ile Pro Ser Asn Asn Leu Ile Val Thr Glu Gly Glu Pro
130 135 140

Cys Asn Val Thr Cys Tyr Ala Val Gly Trp Thr Ser Leu Pro Asp Ile
145 150 155 160

Ser Trp Glu Leu Glu Val Pro Val Ser His Ser Ser Tyr Asn Ser Phe
165 170 175

Leu Glu Pro Gly Asn Phe Met Arg Val Leu Ser Val Leu Asp Leu Thr
180 185 190

Pro Leu Gly Asn Gly Thr Leu Thr Cys Val Ala Glu Leu Lys Asp Leu
195 200 205

Gln Ala Ser Lys Ser Leu Thr Val Asn Leu Thr Val Val Gln Pro Pro
210 215 220

Pro Asp Ser Ile Gly Glu Glu Gly Pro Ala Leu Pro Thr Trp Ala Ile
225 230 235 240

Ile Leu Leu Ala Val Ala Phe Ser Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ile Ile Val
245 250 255

Leu Ile Ile Ile Phe Cys Cys Cys Cys Ala Ser Arg Arg Glu Lys Glu
260 265 270

Glu Ser Thr Tyr Gln Asn Glu Ile Arg Lys Ser Ala Asn Met Arg Thr
275 280 285

Asn Lys Ala Asp Pro Glu Thr Lys Leu Lys Ser Gly Lys Glu Asn Tyr
290 295 300

Gly Tyr Ser Ser Asp Glu Ala Lys Ala Ala Gln Thr Ala Ser Leu Pro
305 310 315 320

Pro Lys Ser Ala Glu Val Ser Leu Pro Glu Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu
325 330 335

Pro Tyr Gln Glu Leu Asn Lys His Gln Pro Gly Pro Ala Thr His Pro
340 345 350

Arg Val Ser Phe Asp Ile Ala Ser Pro Gln Lys Val Arg Asn Val Thr
355 360 365

Leu Val
370

<210> 11
<211> 895
<212> DNA
<213> Mus musculus

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (53) .. (862)

<400> 11
gtgaacgaga tacagagatt tacctgcctg aggtaaggaa gatcatgctg ag atg gag 58
Met Glu
1
ggc agc tgg aga gat gtc ctg gct gtg ctg gtc atc ctg gct cag ctg 106
Gly Ser Trp Arg Asp Val Leu Ala Val Leu Val Ile Leu Ala Gln Leu
5 10 15
aca gct tcc gga tcc agt tat cag atc ata gaa ggt cct cag aat gta 154
Thr Ala Ser Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gln Ile Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Val
20 25 30
aca gtc cta aag gac tca gag gct cac ttc aac tgc acc gtg act cac 202
Thr Val Leu Lys Asp Glu Ala His Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Thr His
35 40 45 50
ggc tgg aag ctt ctc atg tgg act ctt aac caa atg gtg gtg ctg agt 250
Gly Trp Lys Leu Met Trp Thr Leu Asn Gln Met Val Val Leu Ser
55 60 65
ctc acc acc caa gga ccc atc atc acc aac aac cgc ttc acc tat gcc 298
Leu Thr Thr Gln Gly Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asn Arg Phe Thr Tyr Ala
70 75 80
agt tac aac agc act gac agc ttc atc tcg gag ttg atc atc cat gat 346
Ser Tyr Asn Ser Thr Asp Ser Phe Ile Ser Glu Leu Ile Ile His Asp
85 90 95
gtg cag ccc agt gac tcg gga tcc gtg caa tgc agc ctg cag aac agc 394
Val Gln Pro Ser Asp Ser Gly Ser Val Gln Cys Ser Leu Gln Asn Ser
100 105 110
cat ggg ttt gga tct gcc ttc ctc tca gtg caa gac agt att gga gag 442
His Gly Phe Gly Ser Ala Phe Leu Ser Val Gln Asp Ser Ile Gly Glu
115 120 125 130
gaa ggc cca gca ctg ccg acc tgg gcc atc atc ctg ctg gca gtg gcc 490
Glu Gly Pro Ala Leu Pro Thr Trp Ala Ile Ile Leu Leu Ala Val Ala
135 140 145
ttt tcc ttg ctc ttg atc ctg atc att gtt ttg att ata ata ttc tgt 538
Phe Ser Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ile Ile Val Leu Ile Ile Ile Phe Cys
150 155 160
tgc tgt tgt gcc tcc agg aga gaa aag gaa gaa tct act tat caa aat 586
Cys Cys Cys Ala Ser Arg Arg Glu Lys Glu Glu Ser Thr Tyr Gln Asn

165	170	175	
gaa ata agg aaa tct gca aac atg agg aca aac aaa gca gat ccg gag			634
Glu Ile Arg Lys Ser Ala Asn Met Arg Thr Asn Lys Ala Asp Pro Glu			
180	185	190	
aca aag tta aaa agt gga aag gaa aac tac ggg tac agt tcg gat gag			682
Thr Lys Leu Lys Ser Gly Lys Glu Asn Tyr Gly Tyr Ser Ser Asp Glu			
195	200	205	210
gca aag gct gca cag act gca tct ctc cct cct aaa tct gct gaa gtc			730
Ala Lys Ala Ala Gln Thr Ala Ser Leu Pro Pro Lys Ser Ala Glu Val			
	215	220	225
agc ctt cca gaa aaa cgc agc agt agc ctt cct tat cag gaa ctc aat			778
Ser Leu Pro Glu Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Pro Tyr Gln Glu Leu Asn			
	230	235	240
aaa cat cag ccc ggt cca gca act cat cca cgg gtt tcc ttt gac atc			826
Lys His Gln Pro Gly Pro Ala Thr His Pro Arg Val Ser Phe Asp Ile			
	245	250	255
gcc agt cct cag aag gtc aga aat gtg act tta gtg taataaagac			872
Ala Ser Pro Gln Lys Val Arg Asn Val Thr Leu Val			
260	265	270	
ttctcatgac tgtacttggt gca			895
<210>	12		
<211>	270		
<212>	PRT		
<213>	Mus musculus		
<400>	12		
Met Glu Gly Ser Trp Arg Asp Val Leu Ala Val Leu Val Ile Leu Ala			
1	5	10	15
Gln Leu Thr Ala Ser Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gln Ile Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln			
	20	25	30
Asn Val Thr Val Leu Lys Asp Ser Glu Ala His Phe Asn Cys Thr Val			
	35	40	45
Thr His Gly Trp Lys Leu Leu Met Trp Thr Leu Asn Gln Met Val Val			
	50	55	60
Leu Ser Leu Thr Thr Gln Gly Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asn Arg Phe Thr			
65	70	75	80
Tyr Ala Ser Tyr Asn Ser Thr Asp Ser Phe Ile Ser Glu Leu Ile Ile			
	85	90	95
His Asp Val Gln Pro Ser Asp Ser Gly Ser Val Gln Cys Ser Leu Gln			
	100	105	110

Asn Ser His Gly Phe Gly Ser Ala Phe Leu Ser Val Gln Asp Ser Ile
115 120 125

Gly Glu Glu Gly Pro Ala Leu Pro Thr Trp Ala Ile Ile Leu Leu Ala
130 135 140

Val Ala Phe Ser Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ile Ile Val Leu Ile Ile Ile
145 150 155 160

Phe Cys Cys Cys Cys Ala Ser Arg Arg Glu Lys Glu Glu Ser Thr Tyr
165 170 175

Gln Asn Glu Ile Arg Lys Ser Ala Asn Met Arg Thr Asn Lys Ala Asp
180 185 190

Pro Glu Thr Lys Leu Lys Ser Gly Lys Glu Asn Tyr Gly Tyr Ser Ser
195 200 205

Asp Glu Ala Lys Ala Ala Gln Thr Ala Ser Leu Pro Pro Lys Ser Ala
210 215 220

Glu Val Ser Leu Pro Glu Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Pro Tyr Gln Glu
225 230 235 240

Leu Asn Lys His Gln Pro Gly Pro Ala Thr His Pro Arg Val Ser Phe
245 250 255

Asp Ile Ala Ser Pro Gln Lys Val Arg Asn Val Thr Leu Val
260 265 270

<210> 13
<211> 754
<212> DNA
<213> Mus musculus

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (53)..(721)

<400> 13
gtgaacgaga tacagagatt tacctgcctg aggtaaggaa gatcatgctg ag atg gag 58
Met Glu
1

ggc agc tgg aga gat gtc ctg gct gtg ctg gtc atc ctg gct cag ctg 106
Gly Ser Trp Arg Asp Val Leu Ala Val Leu Val Ile Leu Ala Gln Leu
5 10 15

aca gct tcc gga tcc agt tat cag atc ata gaa ggt cct cag aat gta 154
Thr Ala Ser Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gln Ile Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln Asn Val
20 25 30

aca gtc cta aag gac tca gag gct cac ttc aac tgc acc gtg act cac 202
Thr Val Leu Lys Asp Ser Glu Ala His Phe Asn Cys Thr Val Thr His

35	40	45	50	
ggc tgg aag ctt ctc atg tgg act ctt aac caa atg gtg gtg ctg agt				250
Gly Trp Lys Leu Leu Met Trp Thr Leu Asn Gln Met Val Val Leu Ser	55	60	65	
ctc acc acc caa gga ccc atc atc acc aac aac cgc ttc acc tat gcc				298
Leu Thr Thr Gln Gly Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asn Arg Phe Thr Tyr Ala	70	75	80	
agt tac aac agc act gac agc ttc atc tcg gag ttg atc atc cat gat				346
Ser Tyr Asn Ser Thr Asp Ser Phe Ile Ser Glu Leu Ile Ile His Asp	85	90	95	
gtg cag ccc agt gac tcg gga tcc gtg caa tgc agc ctg cag aac agc				394
Val Gln Pro Ser Asp Ser Gly Ser Val Gln Cys Ser Leu Gln Asn Ser	100	105	110	
cat ggg ttt gga tct gcc ttc ctc tca gtg caa gaa tct act tat caa				442
His Gly Phe Gly Ser Ala Phe Leu Ser Val Gln Glu Ser Thr Tyr Gln	115	120	125	130
aat gaa ata agg aaa tct gca aac atg agg aca aac aaa gca gat ccg				490
Asn Glu Ile Arg Lys Ser Ala Asn Met Arg Thr Asn Lys Ala Asp Pro	135	140	145	
gag aca aag tta aaa agt gga aag gaa aac tac ggg tac agt tcg gat				538
Glu Thr Lys Leu Lys Ser Gly Lys Glu Asn Tyr Gly Tyr Ser Ser Asp	150	155	160	
gag gca aag gct gca cag act gca tct ctc cct cct aaa tct gct gaa				586
Glu Ala Lys Ala Ala Gln Thr Ala Ser Leu Pro Pro Lys Ser Ala Glu	165	170	175	
gtc agc ctt cca gaa aaa cgc agc agt agc ctt cct tat cag gaa ctc				634
Val Ser Leu Pro Glu Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Pro Tyr Gln Glu Leu	180	185	190	
aat aaa cat cag ccc ggt cca gca act cat cca cgg gtt tcc ttt gac				682
Asn Lys His Gln Pro Gly Pro Ala Thr His Pro Arg Val Ser Phe Asp	195	200	205	210
atc gcc agt cct cag aag gtc aga aat gtg act tta gtg taataaagac				731
Ile Ala Ser Pro Gln Lys Val Arg Asn Val Thr Leu Val	215	220		
ttctcatgac tgtacttggt gca				754

<210> 14
 <211> 223
 <212> PRT
 <213> Mus musculus
 <400> 14

Met Glu Gly Ser Trp Arg Asp Val Leu Ala Val Leu Val Ile Leu Ala	
1 5 10 15	
Gln Leu Thr Ala Ser Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gln Ile Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln	
20 25 30	

Asn Val Thr Val Leu Lys Asp Ser Glu Ala His Phe Asn Cys Thr Val
35 40 45

Thr His Gly Trp Lys Leu Leu Met Trp Thr Leu Asn Gln Met Val Val
50 55 60

Leu Ser Leu Thr Thr Gln Gly Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asn Arg Phe Thr
65 70 75 80

Tyr Ala Ser Tyr Asn Ser Thr Asp Ser Phe Ile Ser Glu Leu Ile Ile
85 90 95

His Asp Val Gln Pro Ser Asp Ser Gly Ser Val Gln Cys Ser Leu Gln
100 105 110

Asn Ser His Gly Phe Gly Ser Ala Phe Leu Ser Val Gln Glu Ser Thr
115 120 125

Tyr Gln Asn Glu Ile Arg Lys Ser Ala Asn Met Arg Thr Asn Lys Ala
130 135 140

Asp Pro Glu Thr Lys Leu Lys Ser Gly Lys Glu Asn Tyr Gly Tyr Ser
145 150 155 160

Ser Asp Glu Ala Lys Ala Ala Gln Thr Ala Ser Leu Pro Pro Lys Ser
165 170 175

Ala Glu Val Ser Leu Pro Glu Lys Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Pro Tyr Gln
180 185 190

Glu Leu Asn Lys His Gln Pro Gly Pro Ala Thr His Pro Arg Val Ser
195 200 205

Phe Asp Ile Ala Ser Pro Gln Lys Val Arg Asn Val Thr Leu Val
210 215 220

<210> 15
<211> 631
<212> PRT
<213> Rattus rattus

<400> 15

Met Glu Gly Ser Trp Arg Asp Val Leu Ala Val Leu Val Ile Leu Ala
1 5 10 15

Gln Leu Thr Ala Ser Gly Ser Ser Tyr Gln Ile Ile Glu Gly Pro Gln
20 25 30

Met Ala Tyr Ser Cys Gln Pro Leu Gln Glu Ser Pro Leu Leu Gly Phe
35 40 45

Pro Arg Leu Arg Phe Ile His Leu Phe Val Leu Leu Leu Val Gly Leu
50 55 60

Leu Gln Ile Ser Ser Gly Ile Val Gly Gln Val Ser Lys Ser Val Arg
65 70 75 80

Asn Val Thr Val Leu Lys Asp Ser Glu Ala His Phe Asn Cys Thr Val
85 90 95

Thr His Gly Trp Lys Leu Leu Met Trp Thr Leu Asn Gln Met Val Val
100 105 110

Leu Ser Leu Thr Thr Gln Gly Pro Ile Ile Thr Asn Asn Arg Phe Glu
115 120 125

Lys Ala Leu Leu Ser Cys Asp Tyr Lys Phe Cys Ser Glu Glu Gln Ser
130 135 140

Ile His Arg Ile Tyr Trp Gln Lys His Asp Lys Met Val Leu Ser Val
145 150 155 160

Ile Ser Gly Val Pro Glu Val Trp Pro Lys Tyr Lys Asn Arg Thr Thr
165 170 175

Tyr Ala Ser Tyr Asn Ser Thr Asp Ser Phe Ile Ser Glu Leu Ile Ile
180 185 190

His Asp Val Gln Pro Ser Asp Ser Gly Ser Val Gln Cys Ser Leu Gln
195 200 205

Asn Ser His Gly Phe Gly Ser Ala Phe Leu Ser Val Gln Val Tyr Asp
210 215 220

Ile Ala Asn Asn Tyr Ser Phe Ser Leu Leu Gly Leu Ile Leu Ser Asp
225 230 235 240

Arg Gly Thr Tyr Thr Cys Val Val Gln Arg Tyr Glu Gly Gly Ser Tyr
245 250 255

Val Val Lys His Leu Thr Thr Val Glu Val Met Gly Thr Leu Asn Ile
260 265 270

Pro Ser Asn Asn Leu Ile Val Thr Glu Gly Glu Pro Cys Asn Val Thr
275 280 285

Cys Tyr Ala Val Gly Trp Thr Ser Leu Pro Asp Ile Ser Trp Glu Leu
290 295 300

Glu Val Pro Val Ser His Ser Leu Ser Val Arg Ala Asp Phe Pro Thr
305 310 315 320

Pro Asn Ile Thr Glu Tyr Gly Asn Pro Ser Ala Asp Ile Lys Arg Ile
325 330 335

Thr Cys Phe Ala Ser Gly Gly Phe Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Ser Trp Leu
340 345 350

Glu Asn Gly Arg Glu Leu Asn Ser Tyr Asn Ser Phe Leu Glu Pro Gly
355 360 365

Asn Phe Met Arg Val Leu Ser Val Leu Asp Leu Thr Pro Leu Gly Asn
370 375 380

Gly Thr Leu Thr Cys Val Ala Glu Leu Lys Asp Leu Gln Ala Ser Lys

385		390		395		400
Ser Leu Thr Val	Asn Leu Gly Ile	Asn Thr Thr Ile	Ser Gln Asp Pro			
	405	410	415			
Glu Ser Glu Leu Tyr Thr Ile Ser Ser	Gln Leu Asp Phe Asn Ala Thr					
	420	425	430			
Tyr Asp His Phe Ile Asp Cys Phe Ile Glu Tyr Gly Asp	Ala His Val					
	435	440	445			
Ser Gln Asn Phe Thr Val Val Gln Pro Pro Pro Asp Ser Ile Gly Glu						
	450	455	460			
Glu Gly Pro Ala Leu Pro Thr Trp Ala Ile Ile Leu Leu Ala Val Ala						
	465	470	475			480
Phe Ser Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ile Ile Val Leu Ile Ile Ile Phe Thr						
	485	490				495
Trp Val Lys Pro Pro Glu Asp Pro Pro Asp Glu Lys Gln Thr Val Pro						
	500	505	510			
Phe Ala Trp Ala Gly Pro Asp Ala Val Lys Ala Ile Ile Ile Phe Phe						
	515	520	525			
Ile Ala Ile Thr Val Ile Ala Val Ile Ala Ala Ile Ala Ile Ile Ile						
	530	535	540			
Phe Cys Cys Cys Cys Ala Ser Arg Arg Glu Lys Glu Glu Ser Thr Tyr						
	545	550	555			560
Gln Asn Glu Ile Arg Lys Ser Ala Asn Met Arg Thr Asn Lys Ala Asp						
	565	570	575			
Pro Glu Thr Lys Leu Lys Ser Gly Lys Glu Asn Tyr Gly Tyr Ser Ser						
	580	585	590			
Asp Glu Cys Ile Thr Val Lys Phe Arg Arg Cys Phe Arg Arg Arg Asn						
	595	600	605			
Glu Ala Ser Arg Glu Thr Asn Lys Asn Leu Tyr Ile Gly Pro Val Glu						
	610	615	620			
Ala Ala Ala Glu Gln Thr Val						
	625	630				